



GOVERNMENT OF THE PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF BANGLADESH MINISTRY OF SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY ESTABLISHMENT OF BANGABANDHU SHEIKH MUJIBUR RAHMAN NOVOTHEATRE, RAJSHAHI PROJECT BANGABANDHU SHEIKH MUJIBUR RAHMAN NOVOTHEATRE BIJOY SARANI, TEJGAON, DHAKA - 1215

TENDER DOCUMENT (INTERNATIONAL) "SUPPLY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF 5D SIMULATION THEATRE AND IMMERSIVE RIDE SIMULATOR ON TURNKEY BASIS FOR BANGABANDHU SHEIKH MUJIBUR RAHMAN NOVOTHEATRE, RAJSHAHI PROJECT" (ONE STAGE TWO ENVELOP OPEN TENDERING METHOD)

LOT 2 : "SUPPLY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF IMMERSIVE RIDE SIMULATOR ON TURNKEY BASIS FOR BANGABANDHU SHEIKH MUJIBUR RAHMAN NOVOTHEATRE, RAJSHAHI PROJECT"

Invitation for Tender No: 39.05.0000.000.14.041.20-06 Issued on: 30/06/2021 Tender Package No: GD 15 Tender Lot No: Lot 2

i

Table of Contents

Section 1. Instructions to Tenderers	1
A.General	1
1. Scope of Tender	
2. Interpretation	
3. Source of Fund	1
 Corrupt, Fraudulent, Collusive, Coercive (or Obstructive in case of Developmen Practices 	
5. Eligible Tenderers	
6. Eligible Plant and Services	
7. Site Visit	5
B.Tender Document	
8. Tender Document: General	
9. Clarification of Tender Document	
10. Pre-Tender Meeting	7
11. Addendum to Tender Document	7
C.Qualification Criteria	
12. General Criteria	
13. Litigation History	
14. Experience Criteria	
15. Financial Criteria	
16. Personnel Capacity	
17. Equipment Capacity	
 Joint Venture, Consortium or Association Subcontractor(s) 	
D.Tender Preparation	
20. Only one Tender	10
21. Cost of Tendering 22. Issuance and Sale of Tender Document	10 10
22. Issuance and Sale of Tender Document	
24. Contents of Tender	
(Document establishing the tender's qualification)	
25. Alternatives	
26. Tender Prices, Discounts & Price adjustment	
27. Tender Currency	
28. Documents Establishing the Conformity of Plant, and Services	
29. Documents Establishing Eligibility of the Tenderer	
30. Validity Period of Tender	
31. Extension of Tender Validity and Tender Security	
32. Tender Security	
33. Form of Tender security	
34. Authenticity of Tender Security	
36. Forfeiture of Tender Security	
37. Format and Signing of Tender	
E.Tender Submission	
38. Sealing, Marking and Submission of Tender	
39. Deadline for Submission of tenders	
40. Late tender	
41. Modification, Substitution or Withdrawal of Tenders	
42. Tender Modification	
43. Tender Substitution	
44. Withdrawal of Tender	23
F.Tender Opening and Evaluation	23
45. Tender Opening	

12 Rr Alt a. sun

Sup

ii

47	Evaluation of Tenders	
	Evaluation Process	
	Preliminary Examination	
49.	Technical Evaluation and Responsiveness	
	Clarification on Technical Offer	
51.	Restrictions on Disclosure of Information	
52.	Approval of Technical Offer	
53.	Financial Offer Opening	
	Clarification on Financial Offer	
55.	Correction of Arithmetical Errors	29
56.	Conversion to Single Currency	
57.	Financial Evaluation	
58.	Price Comparison	
	Post-qualification	
60.	Negotiation	
61.	Rejection of All Tenders	
62.	Informing Reasons for Rejection	34
G Con	tract Award	34
	Award Criteria	
	Notification of Award	
	Performance Security	
	Form and Time Limit for furnishing of Performance security	
	Validity of Performance Security	
	Authenticity of performance Security	
	Contract Signing	
	Publication of Notification of Award of Contract	36
	Debriefing of Tenderers	
	Right to Complains	
12.		
Contine 0	Tandar Data Chaot	
Section 2.	Tender Data Sheet	
Section 2. A.	General	
		38
Α.	General	
A. B.	General Tender Document	
A. B. C.	General Tender Document Qualification Criteria	
A. B. C. D.	General Tender Document Qualification Criteria Tender Preparation	
A. B. C. D. E.	General Tender Document Qualification Criteria Tender Preparation Submission of Tender	38 39 39 42 44 44
A. B. C. D. E. F.	General Tender Document Qualification Criteria Tender Preparation Submission of Tender Opening and Evaluation of Tenders	38 39 39 42 44 44 45 45
A. B. C. D. E. F. G. Section 3.	General Tender Document Qualification Criteria Tender Preparation Submission of Tender Opening and Evaluation of Tenders Award of Contract General Conditions of Contract	38 39 39 42 44 44 45 46 46
A. B. C. D. E. F. G. Section 3. A.Gen	General Tender Document Qualification Criteria Tender Preparation Submission of Tender Opening and Evaluation of Tenders Award of Contract General Conditions of Contract eral	38 39 39 42 44 44 45 46 46 46
A. B. C. D. E. F. G. Section 3. A.Gen	General Tender Document Qualification Criteria Tender Preparation Submission of Tender Opening and Evaluation of Tenders Award of Contract General Conditions of Contract Definitions	38 39 39 42 44 44 45 46 46 46 46 46
A. B. C. D. E. F. G. Section 3. 1. [2.]	General Tender Document Qualification Criteria Tender Preparation Submission of Tender Opening and Evaluation of Tenders Opening and Evaluation of Tenders Award of Contract General Conditions of Contract Definitions Interpretation	38 39 39 42 44 44 45 46 46 46 46 50
A. B. C. D. E. F. G. Section 3. 1. [2. 1 3. (General Tender Document Qualification Criteria Tender Preparation Submission of Tender Opening and Evaluation of Tenders Award of Contract General Conditions of Contract Definitions nterpretation Communications & Notices	38 39 39 42 44 44 45 46 46 46 50 50 51
A. B. C. D. E. F. G. Section 3. A.Gen 1. [2.] 3. (4. (General Tender Document Qualification Criteria Tender Preparation Submission of Tender Opening and Evaluation of Tenders Award of Contract General Conditions of Contract Definitions nterpretation Communications & Notices Governing Law	38 39 39 42 44 44 45 46 46 46 50 51 51
A. B. C. D. E. F. G. Section 3. A.Gen 1. [2.] 3. (4. (5. (General Tender Document Qualification Criteria Tender Preparation Submission of Tender Opening and Evaluation of Tenders Award of Contract General Conditions of Contract Pefinitions Definitions & Notices Governing Law Governing Language	38 39 39 42 44 44 45 46 46 46 46 50 51 51 51
A. B. C. D. E. F. G. Section 3. A.Gen 1. [2.] 3. (4. (5. (6.]	General Tender Document Qualification Criteria Tender Preparation Submission of Tender Opening and Evaluation of Tenders Award of Contract General Conditions of Contract eral Definitions nterpretation Communications & Notices Governing Language Documents Forming the Contract and Priority of Documents	38 39 39 42 44 45 46 46 46 46 50 51 51 51 51
A. B. C. D. E. F. G. Section 3. A.Gen 1. [2.] 3. (4. (5. (6. [7. ()	General Tender Document Qualification Criteria Tender Preparation Submission of Tender Opening and Evaluation of Tenders Award of Contract General Conditions of Contract eral Definitions nterpretation Communications & Notices Governing Language Documents Forming the Contract and Priority of Documents Contract Agreement	38 39 39 42 44 45 46 46 46 46 46 50 51 51 51 51 51 52
A. B. C. D. E. F. G. Section 3. A.Gen 1. [2.] 3. (4. (5. (6. [7. (8. /	General Tender Document Qualification Criteria Tender Preparation Submission of Tender Opening and Evaluation of Tenders Award of Contract General Conditions of Contract Definitions nterpretation Communications & Notices Governing Law Soverning Language Documents Forming the Contract and Priority of Documents Contract Agreement	38 39 39 42 44 45 46 46 46 46 46 50 51 51 51 51 51 52 52
A. B. C. D. E. F. G. Section 3. A.Gen 1. [2.] 3. (4. (5. (6.] 7. (8. / 9.]	General Tender Document Qualification Criteria Tender Preparation Submission of Tender Opening and Evaluation of Tenders Award of Contract General Conditions of Contract Definitions nterpretation Communications & Notices Governing Law Soverning Laguage Documents Forming the Contract and Priority of Documents Contract Agreement Signment Eligibility	38 39 39 42 44 45 46 46 46 46 50 51 51 51 51 51 52 52 52 52
A. B. C. D. E. F. G. Section 3. A.Gen 1. [2.] 3. (4. (5. (6.] 7. (8. / 9.] 10.	General Tender Document Qualification Criteria Tender Preparation Submission of Tender Opening and Evaluation of Tenders Award of Contract General Conditions of Contract eral Definitions nterpretation Communications & Notices Governing Law Soverning Language Documents Forming the Contract and Priority of Documents Contract Agreement Assignment Eligibility Gratuities / Agency fees	38 39 39 42 44 44 45 46 46 46 46 50 51 51 51 51 51 51 52 52 52 52
A. B. C. D. E. F. G. Section 3. A.Gen 1. [2.] 3. (4. (5. (6.] 7. (8. / 9.] 10. 11.	General Tender Document Qualification Criteria Tender Preparation Submission of Tender Opening and Evaluation of Tenders Award of Contract General Conditions of Contract eral Definitions terpretation Communications & Notices Governing Language Documents Forming the Contract and Priority of Documents Contract Agreement Assignment Eligibility Gratuities / Agency fees Confidential Details	38 39 39 42 44 44 45 46 46 46 46 46 50 51 51 51 51 51 52 52 52 52 52
A. B. C. D. E. F. G. Section 3. A.Gen 1. [2.] 3. (4. (5. (6.] 7. (8. / 9.] 10. 11. 12.	General Tender Document Qualification Criteria Tender Preparation Submission of Tender Opening and Evaluation of Tenders Award of Contract General Conditions of Contract eral Definitions hterpretation Communications & Notices Governing Language Documents Forming the Contract and Priority of Documents Contract Agreement Assignment Eligibility Gratuities / Agency fees Confidential Details Joint Venture (JV)	38 39 39 42 44 44 45 46 46 46 46 46 50 51 51 51 51 51 51 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52
A. B. C. D. E. F. G. Section 3. A.Gen 1. [2.] 3. (4. (5. (6.] 7. (8. / 9.] 10. 11. 12. 13.	General Tender Document Qualification Criteria Tender Preparation Submission of Tender Opening and Evaluation of Tenders Award of Contract General Conditions of Contract eral Definitions hterpretation Communications & Notices Governing Language Documents Forming the Contract and Priority of Documents Contract Agreement Assignment Eligibility Gratuities / Agency fees Confidential Details Joint Venture (JV) Possession of the Site	38 39 39 42 44 44 45 46 46 46 46 46 50 51 51 51 51 51 51 51 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 53 53
A. B. C. D. E. F. G. Section 3. A.Gen 1. [2.] 3. (4. (5. (6.] 7. (8. / 9.] 10. 11. 12. 13. 14.	General Tender Document Qualification Criteria Tender Preparation Submission of Tender Opening and Evaluation of Tenders Award of Contract General Conditions of Contract eral Definitions terpretation Communications & Notices Governing Law Soverning Language Documents Forming the Contract and Priority of Documents Contract Agreement Assignment Eligibility Gratuities / Agency fees Confidential Details Joint Venture (JV) Possession of the Site	38 39 39 42 44 45 46 46 46 46 46 50 51 51 51 51 51 51 51 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 53 53 53
A. B. C. D. E. F. G. Section 3. A.Gen 1. [2.] 3. (4. (5. (6.] 7. (8. / 9.] 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15.	General Tender Document Qualification Criteria Tender Preparation Submission of Tender Opening and Evaluation of Tenders Award of Contract General Conditions of Contract eral Definitions hterpretation Communications & Notices Governing Language Documents Forming the Contract and Priority of Documents Contract Agreement Assignment Eligibility Gratuities / Agency fees Confidential Details Joint Venture (JV) Possession of the Site	38 39 39 42 44 45 46 46 46 46 46 50 51 51 51 51 51 51 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52

BRAF AFR Q. Syd

Smo

iii

	17. Welfare of Laborers	
	18. Child Labor	
	19. Fossils& antiquities	
	20. Corrupt, Fraudulent, Collusive or Coercive Practices	
	21. License/ Use of Technical Information	56
E	3. Subject Matter of Contract	56
	22. Scope of Facilities	
	23. Time for Commencement	
	24. Time for Completion	
	25. Employer's Responsibilities	
	26. Contractor's Responsibilities	
	27. Employer's and Contractor's Risks	
	28. Employer's Risks	
	29. Contractor's Risks	
(C. Execution of the Facilities	50
	30. Representatives	
	31. Work Program	
	32. Subcontractor	
	33. Nominated Subcontractor	
	34. Other Contractors	
	35. Design and Engineering	
	36. Procurement	
	37. Installation	
	38. Test & Inspection	
	39. Completion of the Facilities	
	40. Commissioning and Operational Acceptance	
	D.Guarantees and Liabilities	
L		
	41. Completion Time Guarantee	
	42. Defect Liability 43. Functional Guarantees	
	43. Punctional Guarantees	
	45. Limitation of Liability	
E	E. Risk Distribution	
	46. Transfer of Ownership	
	47. Care of Facilities	
	48. Loss of or Damage to Property; Accident or Injury to Workers; Indemnification	
	49. Insurance	
	50. Unforeseen Conditions	84
	51. Change in Laws and Regulation	
	52. Force Majeure	86
	53. Notice of Force Majeure	
	54. Duty to Minimize Delay	
	55. Consequences of Force Majeure	
F	F. Payment	
	56. Contract Price	
	57. Terms of Payment	
	58. Advance Payment Security	
	59. Performance Security	
	60. Taxes and Duties	
	61. Payments to Nominated Subcontractor(s)	
	62. Price Adjustment	
	63. Liquidated Damages	
(G. Change in Contract Elements	90
	64. Change in the Facilities	
	65. Extension of Time for Completion	
	66. Suspension	94

122 Rr Alt Quest

iv iv

H.Termination and Settlement of Disputes	95
67. Termination	
68. Payment upon Termination	
69. Property	
70. Frustration	
I. Claims, Disputes and Arbitration	98
71. Contractor's Claims	
72. Settlement of Disputes	99
Section 4. Particular Conditions of Contract	100
Appendix 1. Terms and Procedures of Payment	106
Appendix 2. Price Adjustment	108
Appendix 3. Insurance Requirements	
Appendix 4. Time Schedule	111
Appendix 5. List of Major Items of Plant and Services and List of Approv Subcontractors	
Appendix 6. Scope of Works and Supply by the Employer	
Appendix 7. List of Documents for Approval or Review	
Appendix 8. Functional Guarantees	115
Section 5. Tender and Contract Forms	117
Tender Submission Letter for Technical offer	
(Form PG5A-1a)	118
Tender Submission Letter for Financial offer	
(Form PG5A-1b) Tenderer Information (Form PG5A-2a)	
JVCA Partner Information (Form PG5A-2b)	
Subcontractor Information (Form PG5A-2c)	
Price Schedule for Plant and Service (Form PG5A-3)	
Technical Proposal (Form PG5A-4)	
Manufacturer's Authorisation Letter (Form PG5A - 5)	
Bank Guarantee for Tender Security (Form PG5A– 6)	153
Letter of Commitment for Bank's undertaking for Line of Credit (Form PG5A-6 Notification of Award (Form PG5A - 7)	
Contract Agreement (Form PG5A - 8)	
Bank Guarantee for Performance Security (Form PG5A – 9)	
Bank Guarantee for Advance Payment (Form PG5A – 10)	
Bank Guarantee for Retention Money Security (Form PG5A-11)	160
Section 6. Employer's Requirements	161
6.2 Specification	163
6.3 Form of Completion Certificate Error! Bookmark not d	efined.
6.4 Form of Operational Acceptance Certificate	171
6.5 Form of Change Order Procedure and Forms	170
Annex 1. Request for Change Proposal	
Annex 2. Estimate for Change Proposal	
Annex 3. Acceptance of Estimate	
Annex 4. Change Proposal	
Annex 5. Change Order	
Annex 6. Pending Agreement Change Order	181
Section 7.Drawings	184

12 Rr Alt a. Sund

Dup

_____ v

Section 1. Instructions to Tenderers

A. General				
1. Scope of Tender	 1.1 The Purchaser named in the Tender Data Sheet (TDS) (hereinafter referred to as the "Purchaser") wishes to issue these Tender Documents for the supply and installation of plant & equipment incidental thereto, as specified in the TDS and as detailed in Section 6: Employer's Requirements. 1.2 The name of the Tender and the number and identification of its constituent lot(s) are stated in the TDS. 			
	1.3 Unless otherwise stated, throughout this Tender Document definitions and interpretations shall be as prescribed in the Section 3: General Conditions of Contract.			
2. Interpretation	2.1 Throughout this Tender Document			
	 (a) the term "in writing" means communication written by hand or machine duly signed and includes properly authenticated messages by facsimile or electronic mail; 			
	(b) if the context so requires, singular means plural and vice versa; and			
	 (c) "day" means calendar days unless otherwise specified as working days; 			
	 (d) "Tender Document ", means the Document provided by a Purchaser to a Tenderer as a basis for preparation of its Tender; 			
	 (e) "Tender ", depending on the context, means a Tender submitted by a Tenderer for delivery of Goods and Related Services to a Purchaser in response to an Invitation for Tender; 			
3. Source of Funds	3.1 The Purchaser has been allocated public funds from the source as indicated in the TDS and intends to apply a portion of the funds to eligible payments under the contract for which this Tender Document is issued.			
	3.2 For the purpose of this provision, " public funds " means any funds allocated to a Purchaser under Government budget, or loan, grants and credits placed at the disposal of a Purchaser through the Government by the development partners or foreign states or organizations.			
	3.3 Payments by the development partner, if so indicated in the TDS , will be made only at the request of the Government and upon approval by the development partner in accordance with the applicable Loan/Credit/Grant Agreement, and will be subject in all respects to the terms and conditions of that Agreement.			

122 Rr XVIII a. ... Sur

4. Corrupt, Fraudulent, Collusive, Coercive (or Obstructive in case of Development Partner) Practices	a T a c ir e 4.2 F	The Government and the Development Partner, if applicablerequires that the Procuring Entity as well as the Tenderers and Contracts (including , sub-contractors, agents, personnel, consultants, and service providers)shall observe the highest standard of ethics during mplementation of procurement proceedings and the execution of Contracts under public funds. For the purposes of ITT Sub Clause 4.3, the terms set forth below as follows:
		 a) "corrupt practice" means offering, giving or promising to give, receiving, or soliciting either directly or indirectly, to any officer or employee of the Procuring Entity or other public or private authority or individual, a gratuity in any form; employment or any other thing or service of value as an inducement with respect to an act or decision or method followed by the Procuring Entity in connection with a Procurement proceeding or Contract execution;
	(1	b) "fraudulent practice" means the misrepresentation or omission of facts in order to influence a decision to be taken in a Procurement proceeding or Contract execution;
	(1	c) "collusive practice" means a scheme or arrangement between two (2) or more Persons, with or without the knowledge of the Procuring Entity, that is designed to arbitrarily reduce the number of Tenders submitted or fix Tender prices at artificial, non-competitive levels, thereby denying the Procuring Entity the benefits of competitive price arising from genuine and open competition;
	(1	d) "coercive practice" means harming or threatening to harm, directly or indirectly, Persons or their property to influence a decision to be taken in the Procurement proceeding or the execution of a Contract, and this will include creating obstructions in the normal submission process used for Tenders.
	(1	e) "Obstructive practice" (applicable in case of Development Partner) means deliberately destroying, falsifying, altering or concealing of evidence material to the investigation or making false statements to investigators in order to materially impede an investigation into allegations of a corrupt, fraudulent, coercive or collusive practice; and /or threatening, harassing or intimidating any party to prevent it from disclosing its knowledge of matters relevant to the investigation or from pursuing the investigation.
	c k E a	Should any corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, coercive (or obstructive in case of Development Partner) practice of any kind is determined by the Procuring Entity or the Development Partner, if applicable, this will be dealt in accordance with the provisions of the Public Procurement Act and Rules and Guidelines of the Development Partners as stated in the ITT sub-clause 3.3.
12 Rr Xtor a	··· Sya	

	In case of obstructive practice, this will be dealt in accordance with Development Partners Guidelines.
4.4	If corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, coercive (or obstructive in case of Development Partner) practices of any kind is determined by the Procuring Entity against any Tenderer or Contracts (including sub-contractors, agents, personnel, consultants, and service providers) in competing for, or in executing, a contract under public fund:
	 (a) Procuring Entity and/or the Development Partner shall exclude the concerned Tenderer from further participation in the concerned procurement proceedings;
	(b) Procuring Entity and/or the Development Partner shall reject any recommendation for award that had been proposed for that concerned Tenderer;
	(c) Procuring Entity and/or the Development Partner shall declare, at its discretion, the concerned Tenderer to be ineligible to participate in further Procurement proceedings, either indefinitely or for a specific period of time;
	(d) Development Partner shall sanction the concerned Tenderer or individual, at any time, in accordance with prevailing Development Partner' sanctions procedures, including by publicly declaring such Tenderer or individual ineligible, either indefinitely or for a stated period of time: (i) to be awarded a Development Partner-financed contract; and (ii) to be a nominated sub-contractor, consultant, manufacturer or Contractor, or service provider of an otherwise eligible firm being awarded a Development Partner-financed contract; and
	(e) Development Partner shall cancel the portion of the loan allocated to a contract if it determines at any time that representatives of the Procuring Entity or of a beneficiary of the loan engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, coercive or obstructive practices during the procurement or the execution of that Development Partner financed contract, without the Procuring Entity having taken timely and appropriate action satisfactory to the Development Partner to remedy the situation.
4.5	Tenderer shall be aware of the provisions on corruption, fraudulence, collusion, coercion (and obstruction, in case of Development Partner) of the Public Procurement Act, 2006, the Public Procurement Rules, 2008 and others as stated in GCC Clause 38.
4.6	In further pursuance of this policy, Tenderers, Contractors and their sub-contractors, agents, personnel, consultants, service providers shall permit the Government and the Development Partner to inspect any accounts and records and other documents relating to the Tender submission and

122 Rr Alt Quest

2 × 3

	1	contract performance, and to have them sudited hy suditors
		contract performance, and to have them audited by auditors appointed by the Government and/or the Development Partner during the procurement or the execution of that Development Partner financed contract.
5. Eligible Tenderers	5.1	This Invitation for Tenders is open to all potential Tenderers from all countries, except for any specified in the TDS .
	5.2	Tenderers shall have the legal capacity to enter into the Contract under the Applicable law.
	5.3	Tenderers shall be enrolled in the relevant professional or trade organisations registered in Bangladesh.
	5.4	Tenderers may be a physical or juridical individual or body of individuals, or company, association or any combination of them in the form of a Joint Venture(JV) invited to take part in public procurement or seeking to be so invited or submitting a Tender in response to an Invitation for Tenders.
	5.5	Tenderers shall have fulfilled its obligations to pay taxes and social security contributions under the provisions of laws and regulations of the country of its origin.
	5.6	Tenderers should not be associated, or have been associated in the past, directly or indirectly, with a consultant or any of its affiliates which have been engaged by the Procuring Entity to provide consulting services for the preparation of the design, specifications, and other documents to be used for the procurement of the works to be performed under this Invitation for Tenders.
	5.7	Tenderers in its own name or its other names or also in the case of its Persons in different names shall not be under a declaration of ineligibility for corrupt, fraudulent, collusive or coercive practices as stated under ITT Sub Clause 4.4 (or obstructive practice, in case of Development Partner) in relation to the Development Partner's Guidelines in projects financed by Development Partner.
	5.8	Tenderers are not restrained or barred from participating in Public Procurement on grounds of poor performance in the past under any Contract.
	5.9	Tenderers shall not be insolvent, be in receivership, be bankrupt, be in the process of bankruptcy, be not temporarily barred from undertaking business and it shall not be the subject of legal proceedings for any of the foregoing.
	5.10	Government-owned enterprise in Bangladesh may also participate in the Tender if it is legally and financially autonomous, it operates under commercial law, and it is not a dependent agency of the Procuring Entity.
	5.11	Tenderers shall provide such evidence of their continued eligibility satisfactory to the Procuring Entity, as the Procuring Entity will reasonably request.

182 Rr Alto a. sun

~~~~~ 4

|                                   | 1    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------------------------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                   | 5.12 | These above requirements for eligibility will extend, as applicable, to each JV partner and Subcontractor proposed by the Tenderers.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                   | 5.13 | Tenderers shall have the up-to-date valid license(s), issued by the corresponding competent authority, as specified in the <b>TDS</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 6. Eligible Plant and<br>Services | 6.1  | The plant and services to be supplied under the contract are eligible, unless their origin is from a country specified in the <b>TDS</b> and all expenditures under the contract will be limited to such plant, and services.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                                   | 6.2  | For purposes of this Clause, the term "plant" means<br>permanent plant, equipment, machinery, apparatus, articles<br>and things of all kinds to be provided in the facilities; and<br>"installation services" means all those services ancillary to<br>the supply of the Plant for the Facilities, such as<br>transportation and provision of marine or other similar<br>insurance, inspection, expediting, site preparation,<br>installation, testing, pre-commissioning, commissioning,<br>operations, maintenance, the provision of operations and<br>maintenance manuals, training etc                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                   | 6.3  | For purposes of this clause, "origin" means the place where<br>the plant, or component parts thereof are mined, grown,<br>produced or manufactured, and from which the services are<br>provided. Plant components are produced when, through<br>manufacturing, processing, or substantial or major<br>assembling of components, a commercially recognized<br>product results that is substantially different in its basic<br>characteristics or in purpose or utility from its components<br>orcountry where the goods have been mined, grown,<br>cultivated, produced, manufactured or processed; or through<br>manufacture, processing, or assembly, another commercially<br>recognized article results that differs substantially in its basic<br>characteristics from its components. |
|                                   | 6.4  | The origin of plant & equipment is distinct from the nationality<br>of the Tenderer. The nationality of the firm that produces,<br>assembles, distributes, or sells the goods shall not determine<br>their origin.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 7. Site Visit                     | 7.1  | The Tenderer is advised to visit and examine the site<br>where the plant is to be installed and its surroundings and<br>obtain for itself on its own responsibility all information that<br>may be necessary for preparing the tender and entering<br>into a contract for the provision of Plant and Installation<br>Services.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                                   | 7.2  | The Tenderer and any of its personnel or agents will be<br>granted permission by the Employer to enter upon its<br>premises and lands for the purpose of such visit, but only<br>upon the express condition that the Tenderer, its<br>personnel, and agents will release and indemnify the                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

12 Rr Alt a. sun

~~~~ 5

| | 7.3 | Employer and its personnel and agents from and against
all liability in respect thereof, and will be responsible for
death or personal injury, loss of or damage to property,
and any other loss, damage, costs, and expenses incurred
as a result of the inspection.
The Tenderer should ensure that the Purchaser is
informed of the visit in adequate time to allow it to make
appropriate arrangements.
The costs of visiting the Site shall be at the Tenderer's
own expense. |
|--|-----|---|
| | В. | Tender Document |
| 8. Tender Document:
General | 8.1 | The Sections comprising the Tender Document are listed below, and should be read in conjunction with any Addendum issued under ITT Clause 11. Section 1 Instructions to Tenderers (ITT) Section 2 Tender Data Sheet (TDS) Section 3 General Conditions of Contract (GCC) Section 4 Particular Conditions of Contract (PCC) Section 5 Tender and Contract Forms Section 6 Employer's Requirements Section 7 Drawings |
| | 8.2 | The Purchaser shall reject any Tender if the Tender Document was not purchased directly from the Purchaser, or through its agent as stated in the TDS . |
| | 8.3 | The Tenderer is expected to examine all instructions, forms, terms, and specifications in the Tender Document as well as addendum to Tender Documents. |
| 9. Clarification of Tender
Document | 9.1 | A prospective Tenderer requiring any clarification of the Tender Document shall contact the Purchaser in writing at the Purchasers address indicated in the TDS before two-third of time allowed for preparation and submission of Tender elapses. |
| | 9.2 | The Procuring Entity is not obliged to answer any clarification request received after that date as stated under ITT Sub Clause 9.1. |
| | 9.3 | The Procuring Entity shall respond in writing within five (5) working days of receipt of any such request for clarification received under ITT Sub Clause 9.1. |
| | 9.4 | The Procuring Entity shall forward copies of its response to
all those who have purchased the Tender Document,
including a description of the enquiry but without identifying
its source. |
| | 9.5 | Should the Procuring Entity deem it necessary to revise the Tender Document as a result of a clarification, it will do so following the procedure under ITT Clause 11. |

12 Rr Alt a. sun

~~~~ <sup>6</sup>

| 10. Pre-TenderMeeting              | 10.1 | To clarify issues and to answer questions on any matter<br>arising in the Tender Document, the Purchaser may, if<br>stated in the <b>TDS</b> , hold a Pre-Tender Meeting at the place,<br>date and time as specified in the TDS. All Potential<br>Tenderers are encouraged to attend the meeting, if it is held.                                                                        |
|------------------------------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                    | 10.2 | Minutes of the pre-Tender meeting, including the text of the questions raised and the responses given, together with any responses prepared after the meeting, will be transmitted within one week (7 days) after holding the meeting to all those who purchased the Tender Document and even those who did not attend the meeting.                                                     |
|                                    | 10.3 | Any amendment to the Tender Documents listed in ITT Sub-<br>Clause 8.1 that may become necessary as a result of the<br>pre-Tender meeting shall be made by the Purchaser<br>exclusively through the issue of an Addendum as stated<br>under ITT Sub-Clause 11 and not through the minutes of the<br>pre-Tender meeting.                                                                 |
|                                    | 10.4 | Non-attendance at the Pre-Tender meeting will not be a cause for disqualification of a Tenderer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 11. Addendum to Tender<br>Document | 11.1 | At any time prior to the deadline for submission of Tenders,<br>the Purchaser on its own initiative or in response to a<br>clarification request in writing from a Tenderer, having<br>purchased the Tender Document or as a result of a Pre-<br>Tender meeting, may revise the Tender Document by issuing<br>an addendum pursuant to Rule 95 of the Public Procurement<br>Rules, 2008. |
|                                    | 11.2 | The addendum issued under ITT Sub-Clause 11.1 shall<br>become an integral part of the Tender Document and shall<br>have a date and an issue number and shall be circulated<br>by fax, mail or e-mail, to Tenderers who have purchased<br>the Tender Documents within five (5) working days of<br>issuance of such addendum, to enable Tenderers to take<br>appropriate action.          |
|                                    | 11.3 | The Tenderer shall acknowledge receipt of an addendum.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                                    | 11.4 | Tenderers who have purchased the Tender Documents but<br>have not received any addendum issued under ITT Sub-<br>clause 11.1 shall inform the Purchaser of the fact by fax, mail<br>or e-mail before <b>two-third</b> of the time allowed for the<br>submission of Tenders has elapsed.                                                                                                 |
|                                    | 11.5 | Procuring Entities shall also ensure posting of relevant<br>addenda with the reference number and date on their<br>website.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                                    | 11.6 | To give a prospective Tenderer reasonable time in which<br>to take an amendment into account in preparing its<br>Tender, the Purchaser may, at its discretion, extend the<br>deadline for the submission of Tenders, pursuant to Rule<br>95(6) of the Public Procurement Rule, 2008 and under ITT<br>Clause 36.                                                                         |

12 Rr Alt a. sun

| 1                       |      | Γ                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                         | 11.7 | If an addendum is issued when time remaining is less than<br>one-third of the time allowed for the preparation of<br>Tenders, a Purchaser shall extend the deadline by an<br>appropriate number of days for the submission of Tenders,<br>depending upon the nature of the Procurement<br>requirement and the addendum. The minimum time for<br>such extension shall not be less than seven (7) days. |
|                         | C.   | Qualification Criteria                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 12. General Criteria    | 12.1 | The Tenderer shall possess the necessary professional<br>and technical qualifications and competence, financial<br>resources, equipment and other physical facilities,<br>managerial capability, specific experience, reputation, and<br>the personnel, to perform the contract.                                                                                                                      |
|                         | 12.2 | In addition to meeting the eligibility criteria, as stated in ITT Clause 5, the Tenderer must satisfy the other criteria stated in ITT Clauses 13 to 15 inclusive.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                         | 12.3 | To qualify for multiple number of contracts/lots in a package made up of this and other individual contracts/lots for which tenders are invited in the Invitation for Tenders, the Tenderer shall demonstrate having resources and experience sufficient to meet the aggregate of the qualifying criteria for the individual contracts.                                                               |
| 13. Litigation History  | 13.1 | The maximum number of arbitration awards against the Tenderer over a period shall be as specified in the <b>TDS</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 14. Experience Criteria | 14.1 | Tenderers shall have the following minimum level of supply<br>experience to qualify for supplying the Plant and Services<br>under the contract:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                         |      | <ul> <li>(a) a minimum number of years of general experience<br/>in the role of Contractor or Subcontractor or<br/>Management Contractor as specified in the TDS;<br/>and</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                         |      | (b) Specific experience as a Contractor or<br>Subcontractor or Management Contractor that are<br>similar to the proposed plant and services in at least<br>a number of contract(s) and of a minimum value<br>over the period, as specified in the <b>TDS</b> .                                                                                                                                        |
| 15. Financial Criteria  | 15.1 | Tenderers shall have the following minimum level of financial capacity of qualify for the supply, execution and performance of plant and services under the contract.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                         |      | <ul> <li>(a) the average annual turnover as specified in the TDS calculated as total certified payments received for contracts in progress or completed, during the period specified in the TDS;</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                         |      | <ul> <li>(b) availability of minimum liquid assets or working<br/>capital or credit facilities, as specified in the <b>TDS</b>;<br/>and;</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

12 Rr Alt a. sun

| [                                                  | 1    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|----------------------------------------------------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                    |      | (c) satisfactory resolution of all claims, arbitrations or<br>other litigation cases and shall not have serious<br>negative impact on the financial capacity of the<br>Tenderer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 16. Personnel Capacity                             | 16.1 | The Tenderer shall have the following minimum level of personnel capacity to qualify for the performance of the plant and services under the Contract.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                    |      | A Project Manager, Engineers, and other key staff with qualifications and experience as specified in the <b>TDS</b> ;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 17. Equipment Capacity                             | 17.1 | The Tenderer shall own suitable equipment and other<br>physical facilities or have proven access through<br>contractual arrangement to hire or lease such equipment<br>or facilities for the desired period, where necessary or<br>have assured access through lease, hire, or other such<br>method, of the essential equipment, in full working order,<br>as specified in the <b>TDS</b> .                                                                                                                                            |
| 18. Joint Venture,<br>Consortium or<br>Association | 18.1 | The Tenderer may participate in the procurement<br>proceedings forming a Joint Venture, Consortium or<br>Associations (JVCA) by an agreement, executed case by<br>case on a non judicial stamp of value as stated in <b>TDS</b> or<br>alternately with the intent to enter into such an agreement<br>supported by a Letter of Intent along with the proposed<br>agreement duly signed by all partners of the intended JVCA<br>and authenticated by a Notary Public.                                                                    |
|                                                    | 18.2 | The figures for each of the partners of a JVCA shall be<br>added together to determine the Tenderer's compliance with<br>the minimum qualifying criteria; however, for a JVCA to<br>qualify, lead partner and its other partners must meet the<br>criteria stated in the <b>TDS.</b> Failure to comply with these<br>requirements will result in rejection of the JVCA Tender.<br>Subcontractors' experience and resources will not be taken<br>into account in determining the Tenderer's compliance with<br>the qualifying criteria. |
|                                                    | 18.3 | Each partner of the JVCA shall be jointly and severally liable<br>for the execution of the Contract, all liabilities and ethical and<br>legal obligations in accordance with the Contract terms.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                                    | 18.4 | The JVCA shall nominate a Representative (partner-in-<br>charge/Lead Firm) who shall have the authority to conduct<br>all business for and on behalf of any and all the partners of<br>the JVCA during the tendering process and, in the event the<br>JVCA is awarded the Contract, during contract execution<br>including the receipt of payments for and on behalf of the<br>JVCA.                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                    | 18.5 | Each partner of the JVCA shall complete the JVCA Partner Information (Form PG5A-2b) for submission with the Tender                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 19. Subcontractor(s)                               | 19.1 | Tenderer, pursuant to Rule 53 of the PPR2008, is allowed to sub-contract a portion of the Supply.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                                    | 19.2 | The Tenderer shall specify in its Tender all portion of the Plant and Services that will be subcontracted, if any,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

12 Rr Alt a. sun

|                                                   | 0    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------------------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                   |      | including the entity(ies) to whom each portion will be<br>subcontracted to, subject to the maximum allowable limit for<br>subcontracting of Plant and Services specified in the <b>TDS</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                                                   | 19.3 | The Purchaser may require Tenderers to provide more<br>information about their subcontracting arrangements. If any<br>Subcontractor is found ineligible or unsuitable to carry out<br>the subcontracted tasks, the Procuring Entity may request<br>the Tenderer to propose an acceptable substitute.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                                                   | 19.4 | The Purchaser may also select nominated Subcontractor(s) to execute certain specific components of the Works and if so, those will be specified in the <b>TDS</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                   | 19.5 | The successful Tenderer shall under no circumstances assign the goods/works/services or any part of it to a Subcontractor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                                                   | 19.6 | Subcontractors must comply with the provision of ITT<br>Clause 5. For this purpose contractor shall complete the<br>Subcontractor's information in Form <b>PG5A-2c</b> for<br>submission with tender                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                                                   | 19.7 | If the Purchaser determines that a subcontractor is<br>ineligible, the subcontracting of such portion of the Plants<br>and Services assigned to the ineligible subcontractor shall<br>be disallowed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                   | D.   | Tender Preparation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                   |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 20. Only one Tender                               | 1.   | If a Tender for Plant and Services is invited on 'lot-by-lot'<br>basis, each lot shall constitute a tender. A Tenderer shall<br>submit only one (1) Tender for each lot, either individually<br>or as a JVCA. The Tenderer who submits or participates<br>in more than one (1) Tender for each lot will cause all the<br>Tenders with that Tenderer's participation to be rejected.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 20. Only one Tender<br>21. Cost of Tendering      | 1.   | basis, each lot shall constitute a tender. A Tenderer shall<br>submit only one (1) Tender for each lot, either individually<br>or as a JVCA. The Tenderer who submits or participates<br>in more than one (1) Tender for each lot will cause all the                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                                                   |      | <ul> <li>basis, each lot shall constitute a tender. A Tenderer shall submit only one (1) Tender for each lot, either individually or as a JVCA. The Tenderer who submits or participates in more than one (1) Tender for each lot will cause all the Tenders with that Tenderer's participation to be rejected.</li> <li>Tenderers shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of its Tender, and the Purchaser shall not be responsible or liable for those costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 21. Cost of Tendering<br>22. Issuance and Sale of | 21.1 | <ul> <li>basis, each lot shall constitute a tender. A Tenderer shall submit only one (1) Tender for each lot, either individually or as a JVCA. The Tenderer who submits or participates in more than one (1) Tender for each lot will cause all the Tenders with that Tenderer's participation to be rejected.</li> <li>Tenderers shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of its Tender, and the Purchaser shall not be responsible or liable for those costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the Tendering process.</li> <li>A Purchaser, pursuant to Rule 94 of the Public Procurement Rules, 2008 shall make Tender Documents available immediately to the potential Tenderers, requesting and willing to purchase at the corresponding price if the advertisement has been published in the newspaper pursuant to Rule 90 of the Public Procurement Rules, 2008.</li> </ul> |

122 Rr XVI a. ... Sun

Pulo

|                                                                                   |      |                                                        | permitted up to the day prior to the day of deadline for                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|--------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                   |      | the                                                    | submission of Tender.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 23. Language of Tender                                                            | 23.1 | Cor<br>may<br>doc<br>Ten<br>lang<br>tran<br><i>Bar</i> | ders shall be written in the English language.<br>respondences and documents relating to the Tender<br>v be written in English or <i>Bangla</i> . Supporting<br>uments and printed literature furnished by the<br>derers that are part of the Tender may be in another<br>guage, provided they are accompanied by an accurate<br>slation of the relevant passages in the English or<br><i>ngla</i> language, in which case, for purposes of<br>rpretation of the Tender, such translation shall govern. |
|                                                                                   | 23.2 | gov                                                    | derers shall bear all costs of translation to the erning language and all risks of the accuracy of such slation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 24. Contents of<br>Tender(Document<br>establishing the<br>tender's qualification) | 24.1 | Two<br><b>Tec</b><br>liste<br>con                      | Tender prepared by the Tenderers shall comprise<br>Envelope submitted simultaneously, one called the<br><b>hnical Offer (Envelope-01)</b> containing the documents<br>of in ITT 24.2 and other called the <b>Financial Offer</b><br>taining the documents listed in 24.3, both envelopes<br>losed together in an outer Single envelope.                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                                                   | 24.2 |                                                        | <b>Technical Offer (Envelope-01)</b> prepared by the derers will comprise the following:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                   |      | (a)                                                    | Technical Submission Letter ( <b>Form PG5A-1a</b> ) as<br>furnished in Section 5: Tender and Contract<br>Forms. This form must be completed without any<br>alterations to its format, and no substitutes shall be<br>accepted. All blank spaces shall be filled in with the<br>information requested                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                                                   |      | (b)                                                    | Tenderer Information Sheet ( <b>Form PG5A-2</b> )as furnished in Section 5: Tender and Contract Forms;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                                                                                   |      | (c)                                                    | Tender Security as stated under ITT Clause 32,33 and 34;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                   |      | (d)                                                    | Technical Proposal (Form PG5A-4) as furnished in Section 5: Tender and Contract Forms.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                                                                                   |      | (e)                                                    | Alternatives, if permitted, as stated under with ITT Clause 25;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                                                                                   |      | (f)                                                    | Written confirmation authorising the signatory of the Tender to commit the Tenderer, as stated under ITT Sub-Clause 37.3;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                                                                                   |      | (g)                                                    | The completed eligibility declarations, to establish its eligibility as stated under ITT Clause 5, in the Tender Submission Sheet (Form PG5A-1a & 1b), as furnished in section 5: Tender and Contract Forms;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                                                                                   |      | (h)                                                    | An affidavit confirming the legal capacity stating that<br>there are no existing orders of any judicial court<br>that prevents either the Tenderer or employees of<br>a Tenderer entering into or signing a Contract with                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

182 Rr XVI a. ... Sun

Zu

|     | the Purchaser as stated under ITT clause 5;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| (i) | An affidavit confirming that the Tenderer is not<br>insolvent, in receivership or not bankrupt or not in<br>the process of bankruptcy, not temporarily barred<br>from undertaking their business for financial<br>reasons and shall not be the subject of legal<br>proceedings for any of the foregoing as stated<br>under ITT Clause 5;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| (j) | A certificate issued by the competent authority<br>stating that the Tenderer is a Tax payer having<br>valid Tax Identification Number (TIN) and VAT<br>registration number or in lieu any other document<br>acceptable to the Purchaser demonstrating that the<br>Tenderer is a genuine Tax payer and has a VAT<br>registration number as a proof of fulfillment of<br>taxation obligations as stated under ITT Clause 5.<br>In the case of foreign Tenderers, a certificate of<br>competent authority in that country of which the<br>Tenderer is citizen shall be provided ; |
| (k) | Documentary evidence demonstrating that they are<br>enrolled in the relevant professional or trade<br>organizations registered in Bangladesh or in case<br>of foreign tenderer in their country of origin or a<br>certificate concerning their competency issued by a<br>professional institution in accordance with the law<br>of the country of their origin, as stated under ITT<br>Clause 5;                                                                                                                                                                               |
| (I) | The country of origin declarations, to establish the eligibility of the Plant and Services as stated under ITT Clause 6, in the Price Schedule for Plant and Services ( <b>Form PG5A-3</b> ) as, applicable, furnished in Section 5: Tender and Contract Forms;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| (m) | Documentary evidence as stated under ITT Clauses 28, that the Goods and Related Services conform to the Tender Documents;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| (n) | Documentary evidence as stated under ITT Clause 29 that the Tenderer's qualifications conform to the Tender Documents;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| (o) | Documents establishing legal and financial autonomy<br>and compliance with commercial law, as stated<br>under ITT Sub-clause 5.3 in case of government<br>owned entity; and                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| (p) | In addition to the requirements stated under ITT Sub<br>Clause 18.1, Tenders submitted by a JVCA or<br>proposing a Subcontractor shall include.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|     | i. a Joint Venture Agreement entered into by all<br>partners, executed on a non-judicial stamp of<br>value or equivalent as stated under ITT Sub<br>Clause 18.1; or                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

182 Rr XVI a. ... Sun

Zu

12

|                                                      | 24.3 | <ul> <li>ii. a Letter of Intent along with the proposed agreement duly signed by all partners of the intended JVCA with the declaration that it will execute the Joint Venture agreement in the event the Tenderer is successful;</li> <li>iii. the JVCA Partner Information (Form PG5A-2b);</li> <li>iv. the Subcontractor Information (Form PG5A-2c).</li> <li>(q) the completed Specifications Submission and Compliance Sheet (Form PG5A-4a)as stated under ITT clause 28.1;</li> <li>(r) Any other document as specified in the TDS.</li> <li>The Financial Offer (Financial Envelope -02) prepared by the Tenderers shall comprise the following:</li> <li>(a) The Financial offer Submission Letter (Form PG5A-1b) as furnished in Section 5:</li> <li>(b) The Tenderer shall submit the completed Price Schedule for Plant and Services (Form PG5A-3), according to their origin as appropriate as furnished in section 5: Tender and Contract Forms.</li> <li>(c) the written confirmation authorizing the signatory of the Tender to commit the Tenderer, as stated under ITT Sub Clause 37.3;</li> <li>(d) any other document as specified in the TDS.</li> </ul>                                                 |
|------------------------------------------------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 25. Alternatives                                     | 25.1 | Unless otherwise stated in the <b>TDS</b> , alternatives shall not be considered.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 26. Tender Prices,<br>Discounts& Price<br>adjustment | 26.1 | Unless otherwise <b>specified in the TDS</b> , tenderers shall<br>quote for the entire Plant and Installation Services on a<br>"single responsibility" basis such that the total<br>tenderprice covers all the Contractor's obligations<br>mentioned in or to be reasonably inferred from the<br>tender document in respect of the design, manufacture,<br>including procurement and subcontracting (if any),<br>delivery, construction, installation and completion of the<br>plant. This includes all requirements under the<br>Contractor's responsibilities for testing, pre-<br>commissioning and commissioning of the plant and,<br>where so required by the tender document, the<br>acquisition of all permits, approvals and licenses, etc.;<br>the operation, maintenance and training services and<br>such other items and services as may be specified in<br>the Tender Document, all in accordance with the<br>requirements of the General Conditions of Contract.<br>Items against which no price is entered by the Tenderer<br>will not be paid for by the Purchaser when executed<br>and shall be deemed to be covered by the prices for<br>other items.<br>Tenderers are required to quote the price for the |
|                                                      |      | commercial, contractual and technical obligations outlined in the tender document                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

122 Rr XVI a. ... Sun

Pulo

|   | 26.3 | mann                                                                              | erers shall give a breakdown of the prices in the<br>er and detail called for in the Price Schedules<br>led in Section 5, Tender and Contract Forms.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|   | 26.4 | Schee<br>listed<br>Section<br>below<br>Plant<br>each<br>and I<br>scheo<br>total t | nding on the scope of the Contract, the Price<br>dules may comprise up to the six (6) schedules<br>below. Separate numbered Schedules included in<br>on IV, Tender Forms, from those numbered 1-4<br>y, shall be used for each of the elements of the<br>and Installation Services. The total amount from<br>Schedule corresponding to an element of the Plant<br>nstallation Services shall be summarized in the<br>fulle titled Grand Summary, (Schedule 5), giving the<br>enderprice(s) to be entered in the Letter of Tender.<br>dule No. 1 Plant (including Mandatory Spare Parts) |
|   |      | Schee                                                                             | Supplied from Abroad<br>dule No. 2 Plant (including Mandatory Spare Parts)<br>Supplied from within the Purchaser's                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|   |      | Caba                                                                              | Country                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|   |      |                                                                                   | dule No. 3 Design Services                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|   |      |                                                                                   | dule No. 4 Civil works part<br>dule No. 5 Installation Services                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|   |      |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|   |      |                                                                                   | dule No. 6 Grand Summary (Schedule Nos. 1 to 4)<br>dule No. 7 Recommended Spare Parts                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|   |      |                                                                                   | erers shall note that the plant and equipment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|   |      | incluc<br>mater<br>works                                                          | ded in Schedule Nos. 1 and 2 above <b>exclude</b><br>rials used for civil, building and other construction<br>s. All such materials shall be included and priced<br>r Schedule No. 4, Installation Services.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| : | 26.5 |                                                                                   | e Schedules, tenderers shall give the required s and a breakdown of their prices as follows:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|   |      | a)                                                                                | Plant to be supplied from abroad (Schedule No. 1):                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|   |      |                                                                                   | The price of the plant shall be quoted on CIP-<br>named place of destination/CIF basis as <b>specified</b><br><b>in the TDS</b> and as applicable.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|   |      | (b)                                                                               | Plant manufactured within the Purchaser's country (Schedule No. 2):                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|   |      |                                                                                   | <ul> <li>i) The price of the plant shall be quoted on an<br/>EXW INCOTERM basis (such as "ex-works,"<br/>"ex-factory," "ex-warehouse" or "off-the-shelf,"<br/>as applicable),</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|   |      |                                                                                   | <ul> <li>(ii) Sales tax and all other taxes payable in the<br/>Employer's country on the plant if the contract<br/>is awarded to the Tenderer, and</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|   |      |                                                                                   | (iii) The total price for the item.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|   |      | (c)                                                                               | Design Services (Schedule No. 3).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|   |      | (d)                                                                               | Installation Services shall be quoted separately<br>(Schedule No. 4) and shall include rates or prices<br>for local transportation to named place of final<br>destination as <b>specified in the TDS</b> , insurance<br>and other services incidental to delivery of the                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

12 Rr Alt a. sun

~~~ 14

| | plant, all labor, contractor's equipment, temporary
works, materials, consumables and all matters and
things of whatsoever nature, including operations
and maintenance services, the provision of
operations and maintenance manuals, training,
etc., where identified in the Tender Document, as
necessary for the proper execution of the
installation and other services, including all taxes,
duties, levies and charges payable in the
Employer's country as of twenty-eight (28) days
prior to the deadline for submission of tenders. |
|-------|--|
| | (e) Recommended spare parts shall be quoted
separately (Schedule 6) as specified in either
subparagraph (a) or (b) above in accordance with
the origin of the spare parts |
| 26.6 | The current edition of INCOTERMS, published by the International Chamber of Commerce shall govern. |
| 26.7 | The prices shall be either fixed or adjustable as specified in the TDS . |
| 26.8 | In the case of Fixed Price , prices quoted by the Tenderer shall be fixed during the Tenderer's performance of the contract and not subject to variation on any account. A tender submitted with an adjustable price quotation will be treated as non-responsive and rejected. |
| 26.9 | In the case of Adjustable Price , prices quoted by the
Tenderer shall be subject to adjustment during
performance of the contract to reflect changes in the
cost elements such as labor, material, transport and
contractor's equipment in accordance with the
procedures specified in the corresponding Appendix to
the Contract Agreement. A tender submitted with a
fixed price quotation will not be rejected, but the price
adjustment will be treated as zero. Tenderers are
required to indicate the source of labor and material
indices in the corresponding Form in Section 5, Tender
and Contract Forms |
| 26.10 | If so indicated in ITT 1.2, tenders areto be invited for
individual lots or for any combination of lots (packages).
Tenderers wishing to offer any price reduction
(discount) for the award of more than one lot shall
specify in their Tender Submission Letter the price
reductions applicable to each package, or alternatively,
to individual Contracts within the package, and the
manner in which the price reductions will apply. |
| 26.11 | Tenderers wishing to offer any unconditional discount
shall specify in their Letter of Tenderthe offered
discounts and the manner in which price discounts will
apply. |
| 26.12 | If so indicated under ITT Sub Clause 26.9, Tenders are
being invited with a provision for price adjustments. The
unit rates or prices quoted by the Tenderer are subject to
adjustment during the performance of the Contract in |

12 Qr XVer Que Syd

Sup

15

| | 26.13 | accordance with the provisions of the relevant GCC
Clause and, in such case the Employer shall provide the
indexes and weightings or coefficients in Appendix to the
Tender for the price adjustment formulae specified in the
PCC.
The Employer may require the Tenderer to justify its
proposed indexes, if any of those as stated under ITT Sub
Clause 26.12, are instructed to be quoted by the Tenderer
in Appendix to the Tender . |
|---|-------|--|
| | 26.14 | The price adjustment stated under ITT Sub Clause 26.9and 26.12 shall be dealt with in accordance with the provisions in Section 12 and 22 of the Public Procurement Act, 2006 and Rule 5 and 38 of the Public Procurement Rules, 2008. |
| 27.Tender Currency | 27.1 | For expenditures that will be incurred in Bangladesh, the Tenderer shall quote the prices in Bangladesh Taka |
| | 27.2 | Suppliers offering Goods manufactured or assembled
in Bangladesh are permitted to submit their Tender in a
combination of local and foreign currencies. |
| | 27.3 | In case of National Tender, all quoted price shall be in local currency. |
| | 27.4 | In case of international competitive tender, for expenditures that will be incurred outside Bangladesh, the Tenderer may quote the prices as specified in TDS . |
| 28. Documents
Establishing the
Conformity of Plant,
and Services | 28.1 | To establish the conformity of the plant and services to
the Tender Documents, the Tenderer shall furnish as
part of its Tender the documentary evidence that the
Goods and Related services conform to the technical
specifications and standards in Section 6, Employer's
Requirement. |
| | | a. a detailed description of the essential technical
and performance characteristics of the plant and
services, including the functional guarantees of
the proposed plant and services, in response to
the Specification |
| | | a list giving full particulars, including available
sources, of all spare parts and special tools
necessary for the proper and continuing
functioning of the plant for the period named in the
TDS, following completion of plant and services in
accordance with provisions of contract; and |
| | | c. a commentary on the Employer's Specification
and adequate evidence demonstrating the
substantial responsiveness of the plant and
services to those specifications. Tenderers shall
note that standards for workmanship, materials
and equipment designated by the Employer in the
Tender Document are intended to be descriptive
(establishing standards of quality and
performance) only and not restrictive. The
Tenderer may substitute alternative standards,
brand names and/or catalog numbers in its tender, |

182 Rr XVI a. ... Sun

Dup

| | | provided that it demonstrates to the Employer's satisfaction that the substitutions are substantially equivalent or superior to the standards designated in the Specification. |
|--|------|--|
| 29. Documents
Establishing Eligibility
of the Tenderer | 29.1 | Tenderers, if applying as a sole Tenderer, shall submit documentary evidence to establish its eligibility as stated under ITT Clause 5 and, in particular, it shall: |
| | | (a) complete the eligibility declarations in the Tender Submission Letter (Form PG5A-1a); |
| | | (b) complete the Tenderer Information (Form PG5A-2a); |
| | | (c) complete Subcontractor Information (Form PG5A-2c), if it intends to engage any Subcontractor(s). |
| | 29.2 | Tenderers, if applying as a partner of an existing or
intended JV shall submit documentary evidence to
establish its eligibility as stated under ITT Clause 5 and, in
particular, in addition to as stated underITT Sub Clause
29.1, it shall: |
| | | (a) provide for each JV partner, completed JV Partner Information (Form PG5A-2b); |
| | | (b) provide the JV agreement or Letter of Intent along
with the proposed agreement of the intended JV as
stated underITT Sub Clause 18.1 |
| 30. Validity Period of
Tender | 30.1 | Tender validities shall be determined on the basis of the complexity of the Tender and the time needed for its examination, evaluation, approval of the Tender and issuance of the Notification of Award (NOA). |
| | 30.2 | Tenders shall remain valid for the period specified in the TDS after the date of Tender submission deadline prescribed by the Purchaser, as stated under ITT Clause 39. A Tender valid for a period shorter than that specified will be rejected by the Purchaser as non-responsive. |
| 31. Extension of Tender
Validity and Tender
Security | 31.1 | In justified exceptional circumstances, prior to the expiration of the Tender validity period, the Purchaser following Rule 21 of the Public Procurement Rules, 2008 may solicit, not later than ten (10) days before the expiry date of the Tender validity, compulsorily all the Tenderers' consent to an extension of the period of validity of their Tenders. |
| | 31.2 | The request for extension of Tender validity period shall state the new date of the validity of the Tender. |
| | 31.3 | The request from the Purchaser and the responses from the Tenderers will be made in writing. |
| | 31.4 | Tenderers consenting in writing to the request made by
the Purchaser under ITT Sub-Clause 30.1 shall also
correspondingly extend the validity of its Tender Security
for twenty-eight (28) days beyond the new date for the |

182 Rr XVI a. ... Sun

V 17

| 1 | | expiry of Tender validity. |
|--|------|--|
| | 31.5 | Tenderers consenting in writing to the request under ITT
Sub-Clause 31.1 shall not be required or permitted to
modify its Tender in any circumstances. |
| | 31.6 | If the Tenderers are not consenting in writing to the request made by the Purchaser under ITT Sub-Clause 31.1, its Tender will not be considered for subsequent evaluation. |
| 32. Tender Security | 32.1 | The Tender Security and its amount shall be determined
sufficient to discourage the submission of frivolous and
irresponsible tenders pursuant to Rule 22 of the Public
Procurement Rule2008 and shall be expressed as a
rounded fixed amount and, shall not be stated as a
precise percentage of the estimated total Contract value. |
| | 32.2 | The Tenderer shall furnish as part of its Technical offer (envelope-1) Tender, in favour of the Purchaser or as otherwise directed on account of the Tenderer, a ender security in original form (not copy) and in the amount as specified in TDS . |
| | 32.3 | If the Tender is a Joint Venture, the Tenderer shall furnish
as part of its Tender, in favour of the Procuring Entity or as
otherwise directed on account of the title of the existing or
intended JVCA or any of the partners of that JVCA or in
the names of all future partners as named in the Letter of
Intent of the JVCA, a Tender Security in original form and
in the amount as stated under ITT Sub Clause 32.1. |
| 33.Form of Tender | 33.1 | The Tender Security shall: |
| security | | (a) In case of NCT, at the Tendere's option, be either; |
| | | (i) In the form of a Bank Draft, Pay order or |
| | | (ii) in the form of an irrevocable bank guarantee
issued by any scheduled Bank of Bangladesh,
in the format (Form PG5A-6) furnished in
Section 5: Tender and Contract Forms. |
| | | (b) In case of ICT, in the form of an irrevocable bank
guarantee issued by an internationally reputable
bank and shall require to be endorsed by its any
correspondent bank located in Bangladesh, to make
it enforceable, in the format (Form PG5A-6)
furnished in Section 5: Tender and Contract Forms; |
| | 33.2 | Tender security shall be payable promptly upon written
demand by the Purchaser in the case of the conditions
listed in ITT Clause 36 being invoked; and |
| | 33.3 | Tender security shall remain valid for at least twenty eight (28) days beyond the expiry date of the Tender Validity in order to make a claim in due course against a Tenderer in the circumstances detailed under ITT Clause 36. |
| 34. Authenticity of Tender
Security | 34.1 | The authenticity of the Tender security submitted by a
Tenderer shall be examined and verified by the Purchaser
in writing from the Bank issuing the security, prior to |

122 Rr XVI a. ... Sun

Pro

| | 34.2 | finalization of the Evaluation Report pursuant to Rule, 24
of the Public Procurement Rule, 2008.
If a Tender Security is found to be not authentic, the
Tender which it covers shall not be considered for
subsequent evaluation and in such case the Purchaser
shall proceed to take punitive measures against that
Tenderer as stated under ITT Sub-Clause 4.6, pursuant to
Rule 127 of the Public Procurement Rules, 2008 and in
accordance with Section 64(5) of the Public Procurement
Act, 2006. |
|---------------------------------------|------|---|
| | 34.3 | Tender not accompanied by a valid Tender Security as
stated under Sub-Clause 29, 30 and 31, shall be
considered as non-responsive. |
| 35. Return of Tender
Security | 35.1 | No Tender security shall be returned by the Tender
Opening Committee (TOC) during and after the opening
of the Tenders pursuant to Rule 26 of the Public
Procurement Rules 2008. |
| | 35.2 | No Tender security shall be returned to the Tenderers
before contract signing, except to those who are found
non-responsive. |
| | 35.3 | Tender securities of the non-responsive Tenders shall be
returned immediately after the Evaluation Report has
been approved by the Purchaser. |
| | 35.4 | Tender securities of the responsive Tenderers shall be
returned only after the lowest evaluated responsive
Tenderer has submitted the performance security and
signed the contract, that being even before the expiration
of the validity period specified in Clause 30. |
| | 35.5 | Tender Securities of the Tenderers not consenting within
the specified date in writing to the request made by the
Purchaser under ITT Sub-Clause 31.1 in regard to
extension of its Tender validity shall be discharged or
returned forthwith. |
| 36. Forfeiture of Tender
Security. | 36.1 | The Tender security pursuant to Rule 25 of the Public Procurement Rules,2008 may be forfeited if a Tenderer: (a) withdraws its Tender after opening of Tenders but within the validity of the Tender as stated under ITT Clauses 30,and 31, pursuant to Rule 19 of the Public Procurement Rules 2008; or (b) refuses to accept a Notification of Award as stated under ITT Sub-Clause 65.3, pursuant to Rule 102 of the Public Procurement Rules 2008; or (c) fails to furnish performance security as stated under ITT Sub-Clause 66.2, pursuant to Rule 102 of the Public Procurement Rules 2008; or (d) refuses to sign the Contract as stated under ITT Sub-Clause 70.2 pursuant to Rule 102 of the Public Procurement Rules 2008; or (e) does not accept the correction of the Tender price following the correction of arithmetic errors as stated under ITT Clause 55, pursuant to Rule |

182 Rr XVI a. ... Sun

Nm 19

| 37. Format and Signing of
Tender | 37.1 | Tenderers shall prepare one (1) original of the documents
comprising the Technical Offer as described in ITT
Clause 24.2 and clearly mark it " ORIGINAL OF
TECHNICAL OFFER " In addition, the Tenderers shall
prepare the number of copies of the Technical Offer, as
specified in the TDS and clearly mark each of them
" COPY OF THE TECHNICAL OFFER ." In the event of
any discrepancy between the original and the copies, the
ORIGINAL shall prevail.
Tenderers shall prepare one (1) original of the documents |
|--|------|--|
| | | comprising the Financial Offer as described in ITT Clause
24.3 and clearly mark it "ORIGINAL OF FINANCIAL
OFFER" In addition, the Tenderers shall prepare the
number of copies of the Financial Offer, as specified in the
TDS and clearly mark each of them "COPY OF THE
FINANCIAL OFFER" In the event of any discrepancy
between the original and the copies, the ORIGINAL shall
prevail. |
| | 37.3 | Alternatives, if permitted under ITT Clause 25, shall be clearly marked "Alternative". |
| | 37.4 | The original and each copy of the Offer shall be typed or
written in indelible ink and shall be signed by the Person
duly authorized to sign on behalf of the Tenderer. This
Tender specific authorization shall be attached to the
Technical Offer Submission Letter (Form PW5A-1a) and
Financial Offer Submission Letter (Form PW5A-1b). The
name and position held by each Person(s) signing the
authorization must be typed or printed below the signature.
All pages of the original and of each copy of the Tender,
except for un-amended printed literature, shall be
numbered sequentially and signed by the person signing
the Tender. |
| | 37.5 | Any interlineations, erasures, or overwriting will be valid
only if they are signed or initialled by the Person (s) signing
the Tender. |
| E | Ξ. | Tender Submission |
| 38. Sealing, Marking and
Submission of Tender | 38.1 | Tenderers shall enclose the original of Technical Offer in
one (1) envelope and all the copies of the Technical
Offer , including the alternatives, if permitted under ITT
Clause 25, in another envelope, duly marking the
envelopes as " ORIGINAL OF TECHNICAL OFFER "
" ALTERNATIVES " (if permitted), " COPY OF TECHNICAL
OFFER ", " ALTERNATIVES " (if permitted) These
sealed envelopes for the original and copies of the
technical Tender shall then be enclosed and sealed in one
single envelope and clearly mark it " Envelope-01 :
TECHNICAL OFFER ". |
| | 38.2 | The inner and outer envelopes of Technical Offer shall:(a) be addressed to the Procuring Entity at the address
as stated underITT Sub Clause 39.1; |

182 Rr XVI a. ... Sun

Pulo

_____20

| | | (b) bear the name of the Tender and the Tender Number
as stated under ITT Sub Clause 1.1; |
|---|--------------|--|
| | | (c) bear the name and address of the Tenderer; (d) bear a statement "DO NOT OPEN BEFORE |
| | 38.3 | Tenderers shall enclose the original of Financial Offer in
one (1) envelope and all the copies of the Financial Offer
in another envelope, duly marking the envelopes as
"ORIGINAL OF FINANCIAL OFFER" & "COPY OF
FINANCIAL OFFER". These sealed envelopes for the
original and copies of the Financial Tender shall then be
enclosed and sealed in one single envelope and clearly
mark it "ENVELOPE-02: FINANCIAL OFFER. |
| | 38.4 | The inner and outer envelopes of Financial Offer shall:(a) be addressed to the Procuring Entity at the address as stated underITT Sub Clause 39.1; |
| | | (b) bear the name of the Tender and the Tender Number
as stated under ITT Sub Clause 1.1; |
| | | (c) bear the name and address of the Tenderer;(d) bear a statement "DO NOT OPEN BEFORE THE |
| | | TECHNICAL OFFER EVALUATION AND |
| | | APPROVAL". |
| | | APPROVAL".(e) bear any additional identification marks as specified in the TDS. |
| | 38.5 | (e) bear any additional identification marks as specified |
| | 38.5
38.6 | (e) bear any additional identification marks as specified
in the TDS. The Envelope-01 as stated in ITT Clause 38.1 and
Envelope-02 as in ITT Clause 38.3 shall then be
enclosed and sealed in one single outer envelope which
shall contain the information as stated under ITT Clause |
| | | (e) bear any additional identification marks as specified
in the TDS. The Envelope-01 as stated in ITT Clause 38.1 and
Envelope-02 as in ITT Clause 38.3 shall then be
enclosed and sealed in one single outer envelope which
shall contain the information as stated under ITT Clause
38.2 (a) to (e) & ITT Clause 38.4 (a) to (e) Tenderers are solely and entirely responsible for pre-
disclosure of Tender information if the envelope(s) are not |
| | 38.6 | (e) bear any additional identification marks as specified in the TDS. The Envelope-01 as stated in ITT Clause 38.1 and Envelope-02 as in ITT Clause 38.3 shall then be enclosed and sealed in one single outer envelope which shall contain the information as stated under ITT Clause 38.2 (a) to (e) & ITT Clause 38.4 (a) to (e) Tenderers are solely and entirely responsible for predisclosure of Tender information if the envelope(s) are not properly sealed and marked. Tenders shall be delivered by hand or by mail, including courier services at the address(s) as stated under ITT Sub |
| 39. Deadline for
Submission of tenders | 38.6
38.7 | (e) bear any additional identification marks as specified
in the TDS. The Envelope-01 as stated in ITT Clause 38.1 and
Envelope-02 as in ITT Clause 38.3 shall then be
enclosed and sealed in one single outer envelope which
shall contain the information as stated under ITT Clause
38.2 (a) to (e) & ITT Clause 38.4 (a) to (e) Tenderers are solely and entirely responsible for pre-
disclosure of Tender information if the envelope(s) are not
properly sealed and marked. Tenders shall be delivered by hand or by mail, including
courier services at the address(s) as stated under ITT Sub
Clause 39.1. The Procuring Entity will, on request, provide the Tenderer
with acknowledgement of receipt showing the date and |

182 Rr XVI a. ... Sun

21 VM

| | 39.3 | submission of Tender as stated under ITT Sub Clause
39.1, in which case all rights and obligations of the
Purchaser and Tenderers previously subject to the
deadline will thereafter be subject to the new deadline as
extended.
If submission of Tendersis allowed in more than one
location, the date and time, for submission of Tenders for
both the primary and the secondary place(s), shall be the
"same and not different" as specified in the TDS. |
|---|------|--|
| | 39.4 | The Procuring Entity shall ensure that the Tenders received at the secondary place(s) are hand-delivered at the primary place as stated under ITT Sub Clause 39.1, within THREE (3) HOURS after the deadline for submission of Tenders at the secondary place (s), in case of MULTIPLE DROPPING as stated under ITT Sub Clause 39.3, as specified in the TDS . |
| 40. Late tender | 37.6 | Any Tender received by the Purchaser after the deadline
for submission of Tenders as stated under ITT Clause 39,
shall be declared LATE, rejected, returned unopened to
the Tenderer. |
| 41. Modification,
Substitution or
Withdrawal of Tenders | 41.1 | Tenderers may modify, substitute or withdraw its Tender
after it has been submitted by sending a written notice
duly signed by the authorized signatory and properly
sealed, and shall include a copy of the authorization;
provided that such written notice including the affidavit is
received by the Procuring Entity prior to the deadline for
submission of Tenders as stated under ITT Clause 39 |
| 42. Tender Modification | 42.1 | Tenderers shall not be allowed to retrieve its original
Tender, but shall be allowed to submit corresponding
modification either to its original Technical Offer or
Financial Offer or both, marked as "MODIFICATION
FOR TECHNICAL OFFER(MTO)" or "MODIFICATION
FOR FINANCIAL OFFER (MFO)" with two separate
envelopes. The envelope/envelopes marked as MTO
and/or MFO then be enclosed and sealed in one single
outer envelope with a written notice duly as stated
under ITT Sub Clause 41.1. The outer envelope shall
contain the information as stated under ITT Sub Clause
38.2(a) to (d) and clearly marked as "MODIFICATION
(M)" . |
| 43. Tender Substitution | 43.1 | Tenderers shall not be allowed to retrieve its original
Tender, but shall be allowed to submit another
Technical Offer or Financial Offer or both, marked as
"SUBSTITUTION FOR TECHNICAL OFFER (STO)" or
"SUBSTITUTION FOR FINANCIAL OFFER
(SFO)" with two separate envelopes. The
envelope/envelopes marked as STO and/or SFO then
be enclosed and sealed in one single outer envelope
with a written notice duly as stated under ITT Sub
Clause 41.1. The outer envelope shall contain the
information as stated under ITT Sub Clause 38.2(a) to
(d) and clearly marked as "SUBSTITUTION (S)" . |

182 Rr XVI a. ... Sun

22

| 44. Withdrawal of Tender | 44.1 | The Tenderer shall be allowed to withdraw its Tender by a Letter of Withdrawal marked as "WITHDRAWAL" prior to the deadline for submission of Tenders as stated under ITT Clause 39. | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------|---|--|
| F. Tender Opening and Evaluation | | | |
| 45. Tender Opening | 45.1
45.2
45.3
45.4 | Only the Technical Offer(Envelope-01) shall be
opened immediately after the deadline for submission of
Tenders at the primary place as specified in the TDS but
not later than ONE HOUR , after expiry of the
submission deadline at the same primary place unless
otherwise stated under ITT Sub Clause 39.2. But with
in THREE HOURS after the dateline of submission of
tender at primary place in case of multiple dropping.
Tender opening shall not be delayed on the plea of
absences of Tenderers or his or her representatives.
Financial offer (Envelope-02) shall not open with
Technical offer (Envelope-01) and shall be kept
unopened at the Custody of the Head of the Procuring
Entity or his Authorised Officer (AO).
Persons not associated with the Tender may not be
allowed to attend the public opening of Technical Offers.
Tenderers' representatives shall be duly authorised by
the Tenderer. Tenderers or their authorised
representatives will be allowed to attend and witness the
opening of Technical Offers , and will sign a register
evidencing their attendance. Technical Offers Opening
shall not be delayed on the plea of absence of
Tenderers or his or her representatives.
The authenticity of withdrawal or substitution of, or
modifications to original Tender, if any made by a
Tenderer in specified manner, shall be examined and
verified by the Tender Opening Committee (TOC) based
on documents submitted as stated under ITT Sub
Clause 41.1. Any envelope related to financial
modification, substitute shall be recorded but not open
with technical offer. | |
| | 45.5 | Verify (M), (S), (W), (A), (O) by following step by steps (a) Step 1: envelopes marked "Withdrawal (W)" shall be opened and "Withdrawal" notice read aloud & recorded in the opening sheet. After verify the withdrawal letter is genuine, corresponding tender shall not be opened, but returned unopened to the Tenderer by Procuring Entity (PE) at a late time. No Tender withdrawal shall be permitted unless the corresponding withdrawal notice shall be as stated in 41.1& 44.1 and in such case the Tender shall be opened and recorded. (b) Step 2: the remaining Tenders will be sorted out and those marked "SUBSTITUTION (S)" or "MODIFICATION (M)" of Tender will be linked with their corresponding Original Tender. | |

182 Rr XVI a. ... Sun

23

| (c) Step 3: outer envelopes marked "SUBSTITUTIO
(S)" shall be opened. The inner envelopes containing
the "Substitution of Technical Offer (STO)" and/
"Substitution of Financial Offer (SFO)" shall be
exchanged for the corresponding envelopes bein
substituted, which are to be returned to the Tender
unopened by the Procuring Entity at a later time
immediately after opening of Technical Offers. On
the Substitution of Technical Offer, if any, shall be
opened, read out, and recorded. Substitution
Financial Offer will remain unopened in accordance
with ITT Sub Clause45.1. No envelope shall be
substituted unless the corresponding substitution
notice contains a valid authorization to request the
substitution and is read out and recorded at Technic
Offer opening. |
|--|
| (d) Step 4: outer envelopes marked "MODIFICATIO
(M)" shall be opened. No Technical Offer and/
Financial Offer shall be modified unless the
corresponding modification notice contains a valia
authorization to request the modification and is read-
out and recorded at the opening of Technical Offer
Only the Technical Offers, both Original as well a
Modification, are to be opened, read-out, ar
recorded at the opening. Financial Offers, bo
Original as well as Modification, will remain unopene-
in accordance with ITT Sub Clause 45.1 |
| (e) Step5: if so specified in this Tender Document, the envelopes marked "Alternative of Technical Offic (ATO)" shall be opened and read aloud with the corresponding Technical Offer and recorded. 45.6 Ensuring that only the correct (MTO), (STO), (ATO (OTO) envelopes are opened, details of each Technical Offer will be dealt with as follows: (a) the Chairperson of the TOC will read aloud each Technical Offer and record in the Technical Offer |
| Opening Sheet (TOOS): (i) the name and address of the Tenderer; (ii) state if it is a withdrawn, modified, substitute or original Technical Offer; (iii) any alternatives; (iv) record the rejection of the Tender whic submitted Technical Offer and Financial Offer together in one envelope. |
| (v) the presence or absence of any requisited Tender Security; and (vi) such other details as the Procuring Entity, its discretion, may consider appropriate. (b) Only Technical Offer and alternatives read aloud the Technical Offer Opening will be considered evaluation. |

182 Rr Alt a. sun

24

| | (c) all pages of the original version of the Technical Offer, except for un-amended printed literature, will be initialled by members of the TOC. Remember, No financial Offer shall be open with Technical Offer 45.7 Upon completion of Technical Offer opening, all members of the TOC and the Tenderers or Tenderer's duly authorised representatives attending the Technical Offer opening shall sign by name, address, designation, the TOS, copies of which shall be issued to the Head of the Procuring Entity or an officer authorised by him or her and also to the members of the TOC and any authorised Consultants and, to the Tenderers immediately. 45.8 The omission of a Tenderer's signature on the record shall not invalidate the contents and effect of the record under ITT Sub Clause 45.7 45.9 No Tender i.e., Technical or Financial Offer shall be rejected at the Tender opening stage except the LATE Tenders as stated in the ITT Clause 40. |
|--------------------------------|--|
| 46. Evaluation of Tenders | 46.1 Technical Offers shall be examined and evaluated only on the basis of the criteria specified in the Tender Document. |
| | 46.2 Tender Evaluation Committee (TEC) shall examine,
evaluate and compare Tenders that are responsive to the
requirements of Tender Documents in order to identify the
successful Tenderer. |
| 47. Evaluation Process | 47.1 TEC may consider a Tender Offer as responsive in the Evaluation, only if it is submitted in compliance with the mandatory requirements set out in the Tender Document. The evaluation process should begin immediately after Technical Offer opening following Two steps: |
| | (a) Preliminary examination |
| | (b) Technical examination and responsiveness |
| 48. Preliminary
Examination | 48.1 Compliance, adequacy and authenticity of the documentary evidences for meeting the qualification criterion specified in the corresponding section of the Tender document shall have to be preliminarily examined and verified. |
| | 48.2 The TEC shall firstly examine the Tenders to confirm that all documentation requested in ITT Clause 24 has been provided. Examination of the compliance, adequacy and authenticity of the documentary evidence may follow the order below: |
| | (a) verification of the completeness of the eligibility declaration in the Tender Submission Letter (Form PG5A-1), to determine the eligibility of the tenderer as stated under ITT Sub-Clause 24(h). Any alterations to its format, filling in all blank spaces with the information requested, failing which the tender may lead to rejection of the Tender; |
| | (b) verification of that the Tenderer is enrolled in the |

182 Rr XVI a. ... Sun

25

| | relevant professional or trade organisations as stated under ITT Clause 24(I); |
|--|---|
| | (c) verification of the eligibility in terms of legal capacity
and fulfilment of taxation obligation by the tenderer in
accordance as stated under ITT Sub-Clause 24(i)
and 24(k); |
| | (d) verification of eligibility that the tenderer is not
insolvent, in receivership, bankrupt, not in the
process of bankruptcy, not temporarily barred as
stated under ITT Sub-Clause 24(j); |
| | (e) verification of eligibility of Tenderer's country of origin as stated under ITT Sub-Clause 24(b); |
| | (f) verification of the written authorization confirming
the signatory of the Tenderer to commit the Tender
has been attached with Tender Submission Letter
(Form PG5A-1) as stated under ITT Sub-Clause
24(g); in order to check the authenticity of Tender
and Tenderer itself; |
| | (g) verification of the Tender Security as stated under
ITT Sub-Clause 24(d); and |
| | 48.3 The TEC shall confirm that the above documents and information have been provided in the Tender and the completeness of the documents and compliance of instructions given in corresponding ITT Clauses shall be verified, failing which the tender shall be considered rejection of that tender. |
| 49. Technical Evaluation
and Responsiveness | 49.1 Only those Tenders surviving preliminary examination need to be examined in this phase. |
| | 49.2 Secondly, the TEC will examine the adequacy and authenticity of the documentary evidence which may follow the order below: |
| | (a) verification of the completeness of the country of origin declaration in the Price Schedule for Plant and Services (Form PG5A-3) as furnished in Section 5: Tender and Contract Forms to determine the eligibility of the Goods and Related Services as stated under ITT Sub Clause 24(m). |
| | (b) verification and examination of the documentary
evidence and completed Technical Proposal (Form
PG5A-4) as furnished in Section 5: Tender and
Contract Forms to establish the conformity of the
Goods and Related Services to the Tender
Documents as stated under ITT Sub Clause 24(e) and
24(n). |
| | (c) verification and examination of the documentary
evidence that the Tenderer's qualifications
conform to the Tender Documents and the
Tenderer meets each of the qualification criterion
specified in Sub-Section C, Qualification Criteria |

182 Rr XVI a. ... Sun

26

| | as stated under ITT Sub Clause 24(o). |
|----|--|
| | (d) verification and examination of the documentary
evidence that Tenderer has met all the requirements
in regards under Section 6, Employer's
Requirements, without any material deviation or
reservation. |
| | (e) verification and examination of the documentary
evidence and completed Specification Submission
Sheet (Form PG5A-4a) to determine the conformity
of the Goods and related services. |
| 49 | .3 TEC may consider a Tender as responsive in the evaluation, only if comply with the mandatory requirements as stated under Clause 49.2. |
| 49 | .4 The TEC's determination of a Tender's responsiveness is to be based on the documentary evidence as requested in Clause 49.2 without recourse to extrinsic evidence. |
| 49 | .5 Information contained in a Tender, that was not requested
in the Tender Document shall not be considered in
evaluation of the Tender. |
| 49 | .6 If a Tender is not responsive to the mandatory requirements set out in the Tender Document it shall be rejected by the TEC and shall not subsequently be made responsive by the Tenderer by correction of the material deviation, reservation. |
| 49 | A material deviation or reservation is one- (a) which affects in any substantial way the scope, quality, or performance of the Goods and Related Services and Tenderer's qualifications mentioned in the Tender Document |
| | (b) which limits in any substantial way, inconsistent with the Tender Documents, the Purchaser's rights or the Tenderer's obligations under the Contract; or (c) whose rectification would anyway affect unfairly the competitive position of other Tenderers presenting responsive Tenders. |
| 49 | .8 During the evaluation of Tender, the following definitions apply: (a) Deviation" is a departure from the requirements specified in the Tender Document; (d) "Reservation" is the setting of limiting conditions or withholding from complete acceptance of the requirements specified in the Tender Document; |
| 49 | .9 A TEC may regard a Tender as responsive, even if it contains-minor or insignificant deviations, which do not meaningfully alter or depart from the technical specifications, characteristics and commercial terms and conditions or other requirements set out in the Tender Document; errors or oversights, which if corrected, would |

122 Rr XVer a. ... Sur

Sup

| | | not alter the key aspects of the Tender. |
|--|------|---|
| 50. Clarification on
Technical Offer | 50.1 | TEC may ask Tenderers for clarification of their Technical
Offers in order to facilitate the examination and evaluation
of Technical Offers. The request for clarification by the
TEC and the response from the Tenderer shall be in
writing, and Technical Offers clarifications which may lead
to a change in the substance of the Technical Offers or in
any of the key elements of the Technical Offers as stated
under ITT Sub Clause 49.2, will neither be sought nor be
permitted. |
| | 50.2 | Any request for clarifications by the TEC shall not be
directed towards making an apparently non-responsive
Tender responsive and reciprocally the response from
the concerned Tenderer shall not be articulated towards
any addition, alteration or modification to its Technical
Offer. |
| | 50.3 | If a Tenderer does not provide clarifications of its
Technical Offer by the date and time, its Tender shall
not be considered in the evaluation |
| 51.Restrictions on
Disclosure of
Information | 51.1 | Following the opening of Technical Offers until issuance
of Notification of Award no Tenderer shall, unless
requested to provide clarification to its Tender or unless
necessary for submission of a complaint, communicate
with the concerned Procuring Entity |
| | 51.2 | Tenderers shall not seek to influence in anyway, the examination and evaluation of the Tenders |
| | 51.3 | Any effort by a Tenderer to influence the Procuring
Entity in its decision concerning the evaluation of
Tenders, Contract awards may result in the non-
responsiveness of its Tender as well as further action in
accordance with Section 64 (5) of the Public
Procurement Act, 2006. |
| | 51.4 | All clarification requests shall remind Tenderers of the
need for confidentiality and that any breach of
confidentiality on the part of the Tenderer may result in
their Tender being non-responsive. |
| 52. Approval of Technical
Offer | 52.1 | TEC shall prepare the Technical Offer Evaluation
Report and shall directly submit the Evaluation Report to
the Head of the Procuring Entity (HOPE) or Authorized
Officer for approval. |
| 53. Financial Offer
Opening | 53.1 | After receiving approval of the Technical Offer
Evaluation Report, Financial Offer (Envelope-2) of only
the Responsive Tenderers who have been determined
as qualified to the requirements of the Technical Offer,
shall be opened publicly, The Date, time and place of
Financial Offer Opening shall be communicated to the
Responsive Tenderers in writing by issuing a Financial
Offer Opening notice not less than SEVEN DAYS
before the opening. |

182 Rr XVI a. ... Sun

| | 53.2 Ensuring that only the correct MFO, SFO, OFO envelopes of the Responsive Tenderers shall be opened, in the presence of the Responsive Tenderer's representatives who choose to attend, on the date, time and at the place as notified by the Procuring Entity in accordance with ITT Clause 53.1. Details of each Financial Offer will be dealt with as follows: (a) the Chairperson of the Tender Evaluation Committee will read aloud each Financial Offer and record in the Financial Offer Opening Sheet (FOOS): (i) the name and address of the Tenderer; (ii) the name and address of the Tenderer; (iii) the Tender Price; (iv) the number of initialled corrections; (v) any discounts; and (vi) any other details as the Procuring Entity, at its discretion, may consider appropriate (b) only the discounts and alternatives read aloud and recorded at the Financial Offer Evaluation. No Tenders shall be rejected at the opening of the Financial Offer. (c) all pages of the original version of the Financial Offer. (d) The Procuring Entity shall, in writing, notify the Nonresponsive Tenderers who have not been determined as qualified to the requirements of the Technical Offer and shall return their Financial Offers (Envelope-02) unopened after signing of the contract. |
|--|---|
| 54. Clarification on
Financial Offer | 54.1 TEC may ask Tenderers for clarification of their Financial
Offers, about the breakdowns of unit rates, in order to
facilitate the examination and evaluation of Financial
Offers. The request for clarification by the TEC and the
response from the Tenderer shall be in writing. |
| | 54.2 Changes in the Tender price shall not be sought or permitted, except to confirm the correction of arithmetical errors discovered by the TEC in the evaluation of the Tenders, as stated under ITT Sub Clause 55.1. |
| | 54.3 If a Tenderer does not provide clarifications of its Financial Offer by the date and time, its Tender shall not be considered in the evaluation. |
| | 54.4 Requests for clarifications on Financial Offers shall be duly signed only by the TEC Chairperson. |
| 55. Correction of
Arithmetical Errors | 55.1 The TEC shall correct any arithmetic errors that are discovered during the examination of Tenders, and shall |

182 Rr XVI a. ... Sun

29

| Γ | |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| | promptly notify the concerned Tenderer(s) of any such correction(s) pursuant to Rule 98(11) of the Public Procurement Rule, 2008. 55.2 Provided that the Tender is responsive, TEC shall correct arithmetical errors on the following basis: |
| | (a) If there is a discrepancy between the unit price and
the line item total that is obtained by multiplying the
unit price by the quantity, the <u>unit price</u> shall prevail
and the line item total shall be corrected, unless in
the opinion of the TEC there is an obvious
<u>misplacement of the decimal point</u> in the unit price, in
which case the total price as quoted willgovern and
the unit price will be corrected; |
| | (b) If there is an error in a total corresponding to the
addition or subtraction of subtotals, the <u>sub-totals</u>
shall prevail and the total shall be corrected. |
| | 55.3 Any Tenderer that does not accept the correction of the
Tender amount following correction of arithmetic errors
as determined by the application of ITT Sub-Clause 55.2
shall be considered as non-responsive. |
| 56. Conversion to Single
Currency | 56.1For evaluation and comparison purpose, TEC shall convert all Tender prices expressed in the amounts in various currencies into an amount in Bangladeshi Taka currency, using the selling exchange rates established by the Bangladesh Bank, on the date of Tender opening . |
| 57. Financial Evaluation | 57.1 Thirdly the TEC, pursuant to Rule 98 of the Public
Procurement Rules, 2008 shall evaluate each Tender
that has been determined, up to this stage of the
evaluation, to be responsive to the mandatory
requirements in the Tender Document |
| | 57.2 To evaluate a Tender in this stage , the Purchaser shall consider the following |
| | (a) Verification and examination of the Price
Schedule for Plant and Services (Form PG5-3) as
furnished by the Tenderer and checking the
compliance with the instructions provided under
ITT Clause 26; |
| | (b) Evaluation will be done for Items or lot by lot as
stated under ITT Clause 26 and the Total Tender
Price as quoted in accordance with Clause 26; |
| | Adjustment for correction of arithmetical errors as
stated under ITT Sub-Clause 55.2; |
| | |
| | (d) Adjustment for price modification offered as stated
under ITT Clause 41; |
| | |

182 Rr XVI a. ... Sun

Pro

| | Clause 57.5 if any; |
|----------------------|--|
| | (g) Adjustment due to the assessment of the price of
unpriced items as stated under ITT Clause 58 if
any; |
| | 57.3 If Tenders are invited for a single lot or for a number of
lots as stated under ITT Sub-clauses 26.10, TEC shall
evaluate only lots that have included at least the
percentage of items per lot. The TEC shall evaluate and
compare the Tenders taking into account: |
| | (a) Lowest evaluated tender for each lot ; |
| | (b) The price discount/reduction per lot; |
| | (c) Least cost combination for the Purchaser,
considering discounts and the methodology for its
application as stated under ITT Sub-clauses 26.10
and 26.11 offered by the Tenderer in its Tender. |
| | 57.4 Only those spare parts and tools which are specified as a item in the List of Goods and Related Services in Section 6, Employer's Requirement or adjustment as stated under ITT Sub-clause 54.5, shall be taken into account in the Tender evaluation. Supplier-recommended spare parts for a specified operating requirement as stated under ITT Sub-clause 28.2(b) shall not be considered in Tender evaluation. |
| | 57.5 The Purchaser's evaluation of a tender may require the consideration of other factors, in addition to the Tender Price quoted as stated under ITT Clause 26. The effect of the factors selected, if any, shall be expressed in monetary terms to facilitate comparison of tenders. The factors, methodologies and criteria to be used shall be as specified in TDS. The applicable economic factors, for the purposes of evaluation of Tenders shall be: (a) Adjustment for Deviations in the Delivery and Completion Schedule. (b) Cost of major replacement components mandatory |
| | (b) Cost of major replacement components, mandatory spare parts, and service. |
| | 57.6 Variations, deviations, and alternatives and other factors
which are in excess of the requirements of the Tender
Document or otherwise result in unsolicited benefits for
the Purchaser will not be taken into account in Tender
evaluation. |
| 58. Price Comparison | 58.1 The TEC shall compare all responsive Tenders to determine the lowest-evaluated Tender, as stated in ITT 57.2. |
| | 58.2 In the extremely unlikely event that there is a tie for the lowest evaluated price, the Tenderer with the superior past performance with the Purchaser shall be selected, whereby factors such as delivery period, quality of Goods delivered, complaints history and performance indicators could be |

182 Rr XVI a. ... Sun

Pulo

| | | taken into consideration. |
|------------------------|------|---|
| | | |
| | 58.3 | In the event that there is a tie for the lowest price and none
of the Tenderers has the record of past performance with
the Purchaser, then the Tenderer shall be selected, subject
to firm confirmation through the Post-qualification process
described in ITT Clause 61, after consideration as to
whether the quality of Goods that is considered more
advantageous by the end-users. |
| | 58.4 | The successful Tenderer as stated under ITT Sub Clauses 58.1, 60.2 and 60.3 shall not be selected through lottery under any circumstances. |
| 59. Post-qualification | 59.1 | After determining the lowest-evaluated responsive tender
as sated under ITT Sub-Clause 58.1, the Purchaser's TEC
pursuant to Rule 100 of the Public Procurement Rules,
2008, shall carry out the Post-Qualification of the Tenderer,
using only the requirements specified in Sub-Section C,
Qualification Criteria. |
| | 59.2 | The TEC shall contact the references given by Tenderers
about their previous Supply experiences to verify, if
necessary, statements made by them in their Tender and
to obtain the most up-to-date information concerning the
Tenderers. |
| | 59.3 | The TEC may visit the premises of the Tenderer as a part
of the post-qualification process, if practical and
appropriate, to verify information contained in its Tender. |
| | 59.4 | The TEC shall determine to its satisfaction whether the
Tenderer that is selected as having submitted the lowest
evaluated responsive Tender is qualified to perform the
Contract satisfactorily. |
| | 59.5 | The objective of any visit under ITT Sub-Clause 59.3 shall
be limited to a general and visual inspection of the
Tenderer's facilities and its plant and equipment, and there
shall be no discussion concerning the Tender or its
evaluation with the Tenderer during such visit(s). |
| | 59.6 | In the event that the Tenderer with lowest evaluated cost
fails the post-qualification, the TEC shall make a similar
determination for the Tenderer offering the next lowest
evaluated cost and so on from the remaining responsive
Tenders, provided that, |
| | | (a) such action shall only be taken if the evaluated costs
of the Tenders under consideration are acceptable
to the Purchaser; |
| | | (b) when the point is reached whereby the evaluated
costs of the remaining responsive Tenders are
significantly higher than that of the official estimate,
or the market price, the Purchaser may take action
pursuant to Rule 33 of the PPR 2008 and may |

182 Rr XVI a. ... Sun

32

| | <u> </u> | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|----------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | proceed for re-Tendering, using a revised Tender
Document designed to achieve a more successful
result. | | | | |
| 60. Negotiation | 60.1 | No negotiations shall be held during the financial offer evaluation or award, with the lowest or any other Tenderer. | | | | |
| | 60.2 | 2 The Procuring Entity through the TEC may, however,
negotiate with the lowest evaluated Tenderer with the
objective to reduce the Contract Price by reducing the
scope of works or a reallocation of risks and
responsibilities, only when it is found that the lowest
evaluated Tender is significantly higher than the official
estimated cost; the reasons for such higher price being
duly investigated. | | | | |
| | 60.3 | | | | | |
| | 60.4 | In the event that the Procuring Entity decides because of a
high Tender priceto reduce the scope of the requirements
to meet the available budget, the Tenderer is not obliged to
accept the award and shall not be penalised in any way for
un-accepting the proposed award. | | | | |
| 61. Rejection of All
Tenders | 61.1 | The Purchaser may, in the circumstances as stated under
ITT Sub-Clause 61.2 and pursuant to Rule 33 of the Public
Procurement Rules 2008, reject all Tenders following
recommendations from the Tender Evaluation Committee
only after the approval of such recommendations by the
Head of the Purchaser.rejected, if – | | | | |
| | 61.2 | All Tenders can be rejected, if - | | | | |
| | | (a) the price of the lowest evaluated Tender exceeds the official estimate, provided the estimate is realistic; or | | | | |
| | | (b) there is evidence of lack of effective competition;
such as non-participation by a number of potential
Tenderers; or | | | | |
| | | (c) the Tenderers are unable to propose completion
of the delivery within the stipulated time in its
offer, though the stipulated time is reasonable
and realistic; or | | | | |
| | | (d) all Tenders are non-responsive; or | | | | |
| | | (e) evidence of professional misconduct, affecting
seriously the Procurement process, is established
pursuant to Rule 127 of the Public Procurement
Rules, 2008. | | | | |
| | 61.3 | Notwithstanding anything contained in ITT Sub-Clause 61.2 Tenders may not be rejected if the lowest evaluated price is in conformity with the market price. | | | | |

122 Rr Alt Quest

33

| | r | |
|--|------|---|
| | 61.4 | A Purchaser may pursuant to Rule 35 of the Public
Procurement Rules, 2008, on justifiable grounds, annul
the Procurement proceedings prior to the deadline for the
submission of Tenders. |
| | 61.5 | All Tenders received by the Purchaser shall be returned
unopened to the Tenderers in the event Procurement
proceedings are annulled under ITT Sub-Clause 61.4. |
| 62. Informing Reasons for
Rejection | 62.1 | Notice of the rejection, pursuant to Rule 35 of the Public
Procurement Rules, 2008, will be given promptly within
<u>seven (7) days</u> of decision taken by the Purchaser to all
Tenderers and, the Purchaser will, upon receipt of a
written request, communicate to any Tenderer the
reason(s) for its rejection but is not required to justify those
reason(s). |
| | G. | Contract Award |
| 63. Award Criteria | 63.1 | The Purchaser shall award the Contract to the Tenderer
whose offer is responsive to the Tender Document and
that has been determined to be the lowest evaluated
Tender, provided further that the Tenderer is determined
to be Post-Qualified as stated under ITT Clause 59. |
| | 63.2 | A Tenderer shall not be required, as a condition for
award of contract, to undertake obligations not
stipulated in the Tender Document, to change its price,
or otherwise to modify its Tender. |
| 64. Notification of Award | 64.1 | Prior to the expiry of the Tender validity period and within <u>seven (7)</u> working days of receipt of the approval of the award by the Approving Authority, the Purchaser pursuant to Rule 102 of the Public procurement Rules, 2008, shall issue the Notification of Award (NOA) to the successful Tenderer. |
| | 64.2 | The Notification of Award, attaching the contract as per the sample (Form PG5A-7) to be signed, shall state: |
| | | (a) the acceptance of the Tender by the Purchaser; |
| | | (b) the price at which the contract is awarded; |
| | | (c) the amount of the Performance Security and its
format; |
| | | (d) the date and time within which the Performance
Security shall be submitted; and |
| | | (e) the date and time within which the contract shall be signed. |
| | 64.3 | The Notification of Award shall be accepted in writing by the successful Tenderer within <u>seven (7)</u> working days from the date of issuance of NOA . |
| | 64.4 | Until a formal contract is signed, the Notification of
Award shall constitute a Contract, which shall become
binding upon the furnishing of a Performance Security
and the signing of the Contract by both parties. |

182 Rr XVI a. ... Sun

~~~~ 34

|                                                                      | 64.5 | The Notification of Award establishes a Contract                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                      |      | between the Purchaser and the successful Tenderer<br>and the existence of a Contract is confirmed through<br>the signature of the Contract Document that includes all<br>agreements between the Purchaser and the successful<br>Tenderer.                                                                                                   |
| 65. Performance Security                                             | 65.1 | The Performance Security shall be determined sufficient<br>to protect the performance of the Contract pursuant to<br>Rule 27 of the Public Procurement Rules, 2008.                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                                                                      | 65.2 | Performance Security shall be furnished by the successful<br>Tenderer in the amount specified in the<br><b>TDS</b> and <b>denominated in the currencies</b> in which the<br>Contract Price is payable pursuant to Rule 102 (8) of the<br>Public Procurement Rules, 2008.                                                                    |
|                                                                      | 65.3 | The proceeds of the Performance Security shall be<br>payable to the Purchaser unconditionally upon first written<br>demand as compensation for any loss resulting from the<br>Supplier's failure to complete its obligations under the<br>Contract.                                                                                         |
| 66. Form and Time Limit<br>for furnishing of<br>Performance security | 66.1 | The Performance Security shall be in the form of irrevocable Bank Guarantee in the format (Form PG5A-9) as stated under ITT Clause 65, shall be issued by an internationally reputable bank and it shall have correspondent bank located in Bangladesh, to make it enforceable pursuant to Rule 27(4) of the Public Procurement Rules, 2008 |
|                                                                      | 66.2 | Within twenty-eight (28) days from issue of the Notification<br>of Award, the successful Tenderer shall furnish the<br>Performance Security for the due performance of the<br>Contract in the amount specified under ITT Sub Clause<br>65.2.                                                                                                |
| 67. Validity of<br>Performance Security                              | 67.1 | The Performance Security shall be required to be valid<br>until a date twenty-eight (28) days beyond the date of<br>completion of the Supplier's performance obligations<br>under the Contract, including any warranty obligations.                                                                                                         |
|                                                                      | 67.2 | If under any circumstances date of completion of the<br>Supplier's performance obligations under the Contract,<br>including any warranty obligations is to be extended,<br>the Performance Security shall correspondingly be<br>extended for the extended period.                                                                           |
| 68. Authenticity of performance Security                             | 69.1 | The Purchaser shall verify the authenticity of the<br>Performance Security submitted by the successful<br>Tenderer by sending a written request to the branch of the<br>bank issuing irrevocable Bank Guarantee in specified<br>format.                                                                                                     |
|                                                                      | 69.2 | If the Performance Security submitted under ITT Sub<br>Clause 65.2 is not found to be authentic, the Purchaser                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

182 Rr XVI a. ... Sun

Sup

|                                                            | shall proceed to take measures against the Tenderer<br>accordance with Section 64 of the Act and pursuant<br>Rule 127 of the Public Procurement Rules, 2008.                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 69. Contract Signing                                       | 69.1 At the same time as the Purchaser issues the Notificat<br>of Award, the Purchaser shall send the draft Contr<br>Agreement and all documents forming the Contr<br>pursuant to Rule 102 of the Public Procurement Ru<br>2008, to the successful Tenderer.                                                                                                      | ract<br>ract               |
|                                                            | 69.2 Within twenty-eight (28) days of the issuance<br>Notification of Award, the successful Tenderer and<br>Purchaser shall sign the contract provided that<br>Performance Security submitted by the Tenderer is fou<br>to be genuine.                                                                                                                            | the<br>the                 |
|                                                            | 59.3 If the successful Tenderer fails to provide the requi<br>Performance Security, as stated under ITT Clause 65<br>to sign the Contract, as stated under ITT Sub-Clau<br>69.2, Purchaser shall proceed to award the Contract<br>the next lowest evaluated Tenderer, and so on, by or<br>of ranking pursuant to Rule 102 of the Public Procurem<br>Rules,2008.   | i or<br>use<br>t to<br>der |
| 70. Publication of<br>Notification of Award<br>of Contract | 70.1 Notification of Awards for Contracts of Taka 10 (t<br>million and above shall be notified by the Purchaser to<br>Central Procurement Technical Unit within 7(seven) da<br>of issuance of the NOA for publication in their webs<br>and that notice shall be kept posted for not less that<br>month pursuant to Rule 37 of the Public Procurem<br>Rules, 2008. | the<br>ays<br>site,<br>n a |
|                                                            | 70.2 Notification of Award for Contracts below Taka 10(t<br>million, shall be published by the Purchaser on its Not<br>Board and where applicable on the website of<br>Purchaser and that notice shall be kept posted for<br>less than a month pursuant to Rule 37 of the Pul<br>Procurement Rules, 2008                                                          | tice<br>the<br>not         |
| 71. Debriefing of<br>Tenderers                             | 72.1 Debriefing of Tenderers by Purchaser shall outline<br>relative status and weakness only of his or her Tender<br>requesting to be informed of the grounds for<br>accepting the Tender submitted by him or her pursu<br>to Rule 37 of the Public Procurement Rule, 20<br>without disclosing information about any ot<br>Tenderer.                              | der<br>not<br>ant          |
|                                                            | 72.2 In the case of debriefing confidentiality of the evaluat process shall be maintained.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ion                        |
| 72. Right to Complains                                     | 72.1 Any Tenderer has the right to complain if it has suffered<br>likely to suffer loss or damage due to a failure of a d<br>imposed on the Purchaser to fulfil its obligations<br>accordance with Section 29 of the Public Procurement<br>2006 and pursuant to Part 12 of Chapter Three of<br>Public Procurement Rules, 2008.                                    | luty<br>in<br>Act          |
| 1                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                            |

12 Que Xolor Que sund

Smo

36

| 72.2 | Circumstances in which a formal complaint may be lodged<br>in sequence by a potential Tenderer against a Purchaser<br>pursuant to Rule 56 of the Public Procurement Rules,<br>2008, and the complaints, if any, be also processed<br>pursuant to Rule 57 of the Public Procurement Rules 2008. |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 72.3 | The potential Tenderer shall submit his or her complaint in writing within seven (7) calendar days of becoming aware of the circumstances giving rise to the complaint.                                                                                                                        |
| 72.4 | In the first instance, the potential Tenderer shall submit his<br>or her complaint to the Purchaser who issued the Tender<br>Document.                                                                                                                                                         |
| 72.5 | The place and address for the first stage in the submission of complaints to the Administrative Authority is provided in the <b>TDS</b> .                                                                                                                                                      |
| 72.6 | The Tenderer may appeal to a Review Panel only if the<br>Tenderer has exhausted all his or her options of complaints<br>to the administrative authority as stated under ITT Sub-<br>Clause 72.2.                                                                                               |

182 Rr XVI a. ... Sun

## Section 2. **Tender Data Sheet**

| under lined n | Instructions for completing the Tender Data Sheet are provided, as needed, in the notes in italics and under lined mentioned for the relevant ITT clauses.                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| ITT Clause    | Amendments of, and Supplements to, Clauses in the Instruction to Tenderers                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| A. Ge         | neral                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ITT 1.1       | The Purchaser is : Project Director                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|               | Establishment of Bangabandhu Sheikh Mujibur Rahman Novotheatre, Rajshahi Project                                                                                                                                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|               | The Name and identification number of Tender is:                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|               | Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 5D Simulation Theatre and<br>Immersive Ride Simulator on Turnkey basis for Bangabandhu Sheikh Mujibur<br>Rahman Novotheatre, Rajshahi Project.                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|               | Tender Ref: 39.05.0000.000.14.041.20-06, Date: 30/06/2021                                                                                                                                                                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|               | Lot No(s): 2 (Two) (Lot 1 and Lot 2)                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ITT 1.2       | The number, identification and name of lots comprising the Tender are:                                                                                                                                                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|               | Tender Ref: 39.05.0000.000.14.041.20-06, Date: 30/06/2021                                                                                                                                                                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|               | Lot 2 : Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of Immersive Ride Simulator on Turnkey basis for Bangabandhu Sheikh Mujibur Rahman Novotheatre, Rajshahi Project                                                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ITT3.1        | The source of public funds is GoB                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ITT3.3        | The name of the Development Partner is None                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ITT5.1        | Tenderers from the following countries are not eligible : Israel                                                                                                                                                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ITT 5.13      | The Tenderer shall have the following up to date valid License :<br>i. Trade License<br>ii. TIN Certificate<br>iii. VAT Certificate<br>In case of foreign Tenderer, a certificate of competent authority in that country of which |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ITT6.1        | the Tenderer is citizen shall be provided.<br>Materials, Equipment and associated services from the following countries are not<br>eligible: Israel                                                                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |

12 Rr Alt a. sun

S

38

|            | B. Tender Document                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ITT8.2     | The following are the offices of the Purchaser or authorised agents for the purpose of providing the Tender Document:                                                                                                                             |
|            | Project Director<br>Establishment of Bangabandhu Sheikh Mujibur Rahman Novotheatre, Rajshahi<br>Project<br>Address: Bangabandhu Sheikh Mujibur Rahman Novotheatre<br>Bijoy Sarani, Tejgaon, Dhaka-1215<br>Tel: +880255027741<br>Fax:+880255027742 |
|            | Email:bsmrnovotheatre.rajshahi@gmail.com                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|            | Agents : None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| ITT9.1     | For <u>clarification of Tender Document purposes</u> only, the Procuring Entity's address is:                                                                                                                                                     |
|            | Project Director<br>Establishment of Bangabandhu Sheikh Mujibur Rahman Novotheatre, Rajshahi<br>Project                                                                                                                                           |
|            | Address: Bangabandhu Sheikh Mujibur Rahman Novotheatre<br>Bijoy Sarani, Tejgaon, Dhaka-1215                                                                                                                                                       |
|            | Tel: +880255027741, Fax: +880255027742                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|            | Email: bsmrnovotheatre.rajshahi@gmail.com<br>Contact the Procuring Entity within : 01 August 2021                                                                                                                                                 |
| ITT10.1    | A Pre- Tender meeting shall be held at<br>Conference Room<br>Bangabandhu Sheikh Mujibur Rahman Novotheatre Dhaka                                                                                                                                  |
|            | Bijoy Sarani, Tejgaon, Dhaka-1215                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|            | Date:02 August 2021<br>Time : Bangladesh Standard Time: 03:00 PM (GMT+6 Hrs )                                                                                                                                                                     |
|            | Note: i) Tenderers should submit their queries or questions in written before 03(Three) working days of pre-tender meeting.                                                                                                                       |
|            | ii) It is mentioned that due to Covid-19 pandemic situation, Prospective Tenderers can attend the pre-tender meeting through video conference.                                                                                                    |
|            | C. Qualification Criteria                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| ITT 13.1   | The maximum 3 (three) number of arbitration award against the Tenderer over a period 5 (five) years.                                                                                                                                              |
| ITT14.1(a) | The Tenderer shall have a minimum of 5 (five) years of overall experience in the role of contractor or subcontractor.                                                                                                                             |

182 Rr XVI a. ... Sun

| ITT<br>14.1(b) | The minimum specific experience as a Contractor or Subcontractor shall have the experience of supplying Immersive Ride Simulator for amusement industry or Scientific/IT related equipment with ancillary works in a single contract in public sector within the last 5 (five) years a value of at least BDT 60 (sixty) Million or USD 0.71 (zero point seven one) Million. Years shall be counted backward from the date of publication of IFT in the newspaper. |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                | <ul> <li>a. In case of experience certificate as Sub-contractor, the certificate shall be from the<br/>concerned Project Director/Project Manager or equivalent using user's letterhead<br/>pad;</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                | <ul> <li>Experience certificate furnished other than English language shall be accompanied<br/>by an accurate translation and endorsed by the concerned Embassy/High<br/>Commission</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                | c. Experience certificate shall contain at least the following information using user's letterhead pad:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                | i. Name of Work                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                | ii. Date of Commencement & Date of Completion<br>iii. Contract Price                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                | iv. Work Completion Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                | v. Scope of Work                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                | vi. Level of satisfaction.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| ITT 15.1(a)    | The required average annual turnover shall be greater than BDT 110 (one hundred ten)<br>Million or USD 1.30 (one point three zero) Million within the best 3 (Three) years in the<br>last 5(five) years, which shall be calculated on the basis of Payment Certificates for<br>contracts in progress or completed. Years shall be counted backward from the date<br>of publication of IFT in the newspaper.                                                       |
| ITT<br>15.1(b) | The minimum amount of liquid assets or working capital or credit facilities of the Tenderer shall be BDT 90 (ninety) Million or USD 1.06 (One point zero six) Million                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                | Form credit commitment, Form PG5A-6A (Letter of Commitment for Bank's undertaking for Line of Credit) shall be used without alteration of standard text.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

182 Rr XVI a. ... Sun

| ITT 16.1(a) |                                                                                                                                                              | ject Man<br>xperienc           | 0 0                               | and other key s                 | taff sha                                                                         | all have the follo                   | wing qualifications                 |  |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
|             | No                                                                                                                                                           | Positic                        | on                                |                                 |                                                                                  | Total Works<br>Experience<br>(Years) | Experience in similar works (Years) |  |
|             | 1                                                                                                                                                            | •                              | Manager<br>n EEE/CSE)             | 1                               | No.                                                                              | 10                                   | 5                                   |  |
|             | 2                                                                                                                                                            |                                | Project Managen EEE/CSE/Mee       |                                 | No.<br>er)                                                                       | 5                                    | 3                                   |  |
|             | 3                                                                                                                                                            | Diplom<br>Engine               |                                   |                                 | onics<br>Nos.                                                                    | 5                                    | 3                                   |  |
|             | 4                                                                                                                                                            | Diplom                         | a in Computer E                   | Engineering 1                   | Nos.                                                                             | 5                                    | 3                                   |  |
|             | 5                                                                                                                                                            | Techn                          | icians                            | 4                               | Nos                                                                              | 3                                    | 3                                   |  |
|             | 6                                                                                                                                                            | Other S                        | Staffs                            |                                 |                                                                                  | As required                          | As required                         |  |
|             | No                                                                                                                                                           |                                | cteristics                        |                                 |                                                                                  | Minimum Number Required              |                                     |  |
|             | NO                                                                                                                                                           |                                |                                   |                                 |                                                                                  |                                      |                                     |  |
|             | 1                                                                                                                                                            | Trolley                        | v to carry heavy r                | materials                       | 1                                                                                |                                      |                                     |  |
|             | 2                                                                                                                                                            | Tools                          | Set for fitting & fi              | xing                            | 1                                                                                |                                      |                                     |  |
|             | 3                                                                                                                                                            |                                | essential equip<br>nplete the wor |                                 | As required (Name & Number of the equipment should be mentioned by the Tenderer) |                                      |                                     |  |
| ITT 18.1    | Joint                                                                                                                                                        | t Venture shall not be allowed |                                   |                                 |                                                                                  |                                      |                                     |  |
| ITT 18.2    | Joint Venture shall not be allowed                                                                                                                           |                                |                                   |                                 |                                                                                  |                                      |                                     |  |
|             | The minimum qualification requirements of Leading Partner, other Partner(s) and requirements by summation of a JV shall be as follows: <b>Not Applicable</b> |                                |                                   |                                 |                                                                                  |                                      |                                     |  |
|             | Refer                                                                                                                                                        | Clauses<br>ences               | Requirements by summation         | Requirements<br>Leading Partner |                                                                                  | or Requirements<br>Partner(s)        | s for other                         |  |
|             | ITT-′                                                                                                                                                        | 14.1(a)                        | Summation not applicable          |                                 |                                                                                  |                                      |                                     |  |
|             | ITT-′                                                                                                                                                        | 14.1(b)                        | 100%                              |                                 |                                                                                  |                                      |                                     |  |
|             | ITT-′                                                                                                                                                        | 15.1(a)                        | 100%                              |                                 |                                                                                  |                                      |                                     |  |
|             | ITT-′                                                                                                                                                        | I5.1(b)                        | 100%                              |                                 |                                                                                  |                                      |                                     |  |
|             | ITT-′                                                                                                                                                        | 16.1(a)                        | 100%                              |                                 |                                                                                  |                                      |                                     |  |
|             | ITT-′                                                                                                                                                        | 17.1                           | 100%                              |                                 |                                                                                  |                                      |                                     |  |

182 Rr XVI a. ... Sun

|             | D. Tender Preparation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ITT 19.2    | The maximum of percentage of Goods allowed to be subcontracted :                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|             | Not Applicable.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| ITT 19.4    | The Nominated Subcontractor(s) named <b>none</b> shall execute following specific components of the proposed Works: <b>Not Applicable.</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| ITT 20.1    | Tenders are being invited for Lot 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| ITT 24.2(r) | The Tenderer shall submit with its technical offer the following additional documents:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|             | i. Original money receipt of Tender Document Purchase ;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|             | ii. Item by item compliance statement of technical specifications supported by the technical brochure of the quoted equipment. Brochure must contain full technical information, specifications and data in support of compliance statement, i.e. in the compliance statement there must be a reference to interlink the brochure information. Column 4 & 5 of Technical Specifications in Section-6.2 must be filled up by the Tenderer;                                                                            |
|             | iii. Declaration by the Tenderer that equipment, materials and consumables proposed are brand new and from recent line of production;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|             | Original Equipment Manufacturer (OEM) shall have at least 2 (two) installations<br>of Industry Standard Immersive Ride Simulator equipment within last 5 (five)<br>years around the world (except Israel). Years be counted backward from the<br>date of publication of IFT in the newspaper. The list of installation has to be<br>submitted along with detailed contact address, official land phone number,<br>mobile phone number, valid web address, valid email etc of the authority of<br>those installations |
|             | iv. The Tenderer shall authorize a person on the letterhead pad of the Tenderer to<br>sign and seal of the Tender. Tenderer's authorized person shall sign, seal and<br>number in each page of the tender.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|             | v. Brochures shall include pictorial, graphical and textual content of the equipment to be supplied;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|             | vi. Each Tenderer before submitting the Tender shall carefully examine the Tender requirements and visit the site to determine the existing conditions, facilities and limitations and submit a site visit report. The site visit report must be endorsed by Executive Engineer, PWD, Rajshahi and concerned Project Director.                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|             | vii. The Tenderer shall furnish along with their Tender, a declaration / undertaking regarding acceptance of terms and conditions of the Tender document on the letterhead pad of the Tenderer;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|             | <ul> <li>viii. The Tenderer shall give a commitment letter for immediate restoration of the equipment in the event of any functional disorder of the installed equipment, For this purpose, the Tenderer shall give the contact details (Cell no. e-mail and FAX) of the concerned person for addressing the problem ;</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|             | ix. Guarantee / warranty certificate from the Tenderer on genuineness of the equipment/ items and its satisfactory performance during the warranty period;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

182 Rr XVI a. ... Sun

~~~~ 42

| | x. Tenderer shall mention Brand, Model, Country of origin, Manufacturing Country of the quoted item individually as per technical specifications. |
|-------------|---|
| 24.3(c) | The Tenderer shall submit with its financial offer the following additional documents: |
| | i. Appropriate statements from the bank stating Tenderer's financial solvency; |
| | ii. The Tenderer's audited balance sheets for last 3(three) years; |
| | iii. Up to date Tax paying certificate issued by the competent authority; |
| | iv. The Tenderer shall provide the tender price break-up as follows with its financial offer (Form PG5A-1b) in a separate sheet. |
| | Quoted Equipment Cost, related Services cost, total freight cost up to sea port, Chattogram, Bangladesh, cost of mandatory spare parts etc.; |
| | v. The legal capacity of the Tenderer shall be confirmed by affidavit which shall
state that there are no existing orders of any judicial court that prevents either a
Tenderer or employees of a Tenderer entering into or signing a Contract with
the Procuring Entity. |
| ITT 25.1 | Alternatives shall not be permitted. |
| ITT 26.1 | Tenderers shall quote for the entire Plant and Installation Services on a single responsibility basis |
| 26.5(a) | Place of Destination: Chattogram Port, Bangladesh |
| | Incoterm to be used : Cost , Insurance & Freight (CIF) |
| 26.5(d) | Local transportation to named place of final destination is:
Shahid Kamruzzaman Park, Rajshahi |
| | |
| ITT 26.7 | The prices quoted by the Tenderer shall be fixed for the duration of the Contract. |
| ITT 27.4 | Name of the foreign currency: USD or GBP or EUR or JPY |
| ITT28.1 (b) | Spare parts are required: 7 (Seven) years after warranty period of 3 (three) years. |
| | Period of time the Equipment are expected to be functioning (for the purpose of spare parts):10 (Ten Years) |
| TT 28.1(b) | Manufacturer's authorization is required for the following major items : |
| | Passenger capsule with 6D motion platform, Projector / 3D Monitor, Sound System. |
| ITT 30.2 | The Tender validity period shall be 120 days. |
| ITT 32.2 | The amount of the Tender Security shall be 32,500 (Thirty two thousand five hundred) USD or equivalent amount in BDT in favour of Project Director, Establishment of Bangabandhu Sheikh Mujibur Rahman Novotheatre, Rajshahi Project. Bangabandhu Sheikh Mujibur Rahman Novotheatre, Bijoy Sarani, Dhaka-1215 |
| ITT 37.1 | In addition to the original of the Tender, 2 (two) hard copies and 1(one) softcopy shall be submitted. |

12 Rr Alton Question

| | E. Submission of Tender |
|-------------|---|
| ITT 38.2(e) | The inner and outer envelopes shall bear the following additional identification marks : |
| | Outer envelope of Technical offer of the Tender must be written with "Tender Documents of Technical offer for "Supply, installation, Testing and Commissioning of Immersive Ride Simulator on Turn Key basis for Bangabandhu Sheikh Mujibur Rahman Novotheatre, Rajshahi Project (Lot 2)" and its Tender reference number. The envelope shall contain one original copy of Tender Documents and marked as ORIGINAL and others shall be marked as DUPLICATE copies. The outer envelope should also be marked as "ENVELOPE-01 TECHNICAL OFFER. |
| ITT 38.4(e) | The inner and outer envelopes shall bear the following additional identification marks : |
| | Outer envelope of Technical offer of the Tender must be written with "Tender Documents of Technical offer for "Supply, installation, Testing and Commissioning of Immersive Ride Simulator on Turn Key basis for Bangabandhu Sheikh Mujibur Rahman Novotheatre, Rajshahi Project (Lot 2) " and its Tender reference number. The envelope shall contain one original copy of Tender Documents and marked as ORIGINAL and others shall be marked as DUPLICATE copies. The outer envelope should also be marked as "ENVELOPE-02 FINANCIAL OFFER. |
| ITT 39.1 | For Tender submission purposes , the Purchaser's address is:
Attention: |
| | Name: Md. Azam-E-Sadat
Project Director
Establishment of Bangabandhu Sheikh Mujibur Rahman Novotheatre
Rajshahi Project
Address: Room No: 104, Floor No: Ground Floor
Bangabandhu Sheikh Mujibur Rahman Novotheatre
Bijoy Sarani, Tejgaon, Dhaka – 1215
Tel: +880255027741
Fax: +880255027742 |
| | Email: bsmrnovotheatre.rajshahi@gmail.com |
| | The deadline for submission of Tenders is: |
| | Date: 25 August 2021
Time: Bangladesh Standard Time 12:00 PM (GMT+6 Hrs) |
| ITT 39.3 | For <u>Tender submission purposes</u> only, the Procuring Entity's address is: (Single Place)
Attention: Md. Azam E Sadat
Project Director
Establishment of Bangabandhu Sheikh Mujibur Rahman Novotheatre, |
| | Rajshahi Project |
| | Address (Primary Place) : |
| | Office of the Project Director, Establishment of Bangabandhu Sheikh Mujibur Rahman Novotheatre, Rajshahi Project |
| | Bangabandhu Sheikh Mujibur Rahman Novotheatre |
| | Bijoy Sarani, Dhaka-1215.
(Single Place) |

12 Rr Alt Question

| | The deadline for submission of Tenders is : | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| | Date : 25 August , 2021 | | | | |
| | Time: Bangladesh Standard Time 12:00 PM (GMT+6 Hrs)
Attention: | | | | |
| | Address (SECONDARY PLACES): Not Applicable | | | | |
| | The deadline for the submission of Tenders is: Not Applicable | | | | |
| | Time & Date: Not Applicable because of no secondary place of submission. | | | | |
| ITT 39.4 | The deadline for hand-delivering of the Tenders at the PRIMARY PLACE is: | | | | |
| | Not Applicable (Because of no secondary place of submission)
Time & Date : Not Applicable (Because of no secondary place of submission) | | | | |
| F. Opening and Evaluation of Tenders | | | | | |
| ITT 45.1 | The technical offer opening shall take place at : | | | | |
| | Office of the Project Director, Establishment of Bangabandhu Sheikh Mujibur Rahman Novotheatre, Rajshahi Project | | | | |
| | Room No: 104 | | | | |
| | Floor No : Ground floor | | | | |
| | Bangabandhu Sheikh Mujibur Rahman Novotheatre | | | | |
| | Bijoy Sarani, Dhaka-1215. | | | | |
| | Date : 25 August 2021 | | | | |
| | Time: Bangladesh Standard Time 12:30 PM (GMT+6 Hrs) | | | | |
| ITT 57.5 | The applicable economic factors, for the purposes of evaluation of Tenders shall be: | | | | |
| | (a) Adjustment for Deviations in the Delivery and Completion Schedule | | | | |
| | "The Plant and Service covered by this Tendering process are required to be
delivered in accordance with, and completed within, the Delivery and
Completion Schedule specified in Section 6, Employer's Requirements. No
credit will be given for earlier completion. Tender offering late contract
performance schedules within acceptable period will be accepted but the
tenders shall be Adjusted in the evaluation by adding to the Tender Price at
the rate of [specify percentage] of the Tender Price for each day of delay.
Tender offering delivery schedules beyond [specify time Limit] of the date
specified in Section 6, Employer's Requirement, shall be rejected." | | | | |
| | Not Applicable | | | | |
| | (b) <u>Cost of major replacement components, mandatory spare parts, and</u>
<u>service</u> | | | | |
| | The Procuring Entity will draw up a list of high-usage and high-value items of components and spare parts [specify (spare parts, tools, major assemblies, estimated quantities] of usage in the initial period [specify period] of operation. The total cost of these items and quantities will be computed from spare parts unit prices submitted by the Tenderer and added to the tender price, for evaluation purposes only. | | | | |
| | Not Applicable | | | | |

182 Rr XVI a. ... Sun

| | (C) | Other facto | ors affecting the true economic value | | |
|---|---|---------------|--|--|--|
| | The Procuring Entity will draw up other factors affecting the true economic value of the Tender price may be life span costs, such as cost of fuel, performance or productivity of the equipment, etc. The total cost of these items and quantities will be computed from submitted Tender and added to the tender price, for evaluation purposes only. | | | | |
| | Not Applicable | | | | |
| G. Award of Contract | | | | | |
| ITT 65.2 | The amount of Performance Security shall be <i>Ten percent (10%)</i> percent of the Contract Price. | | | | |
| ITT 72.5 | The name and address of the office where complaints to the Purchaser are to be submitted is: | | | | |
| | Director General , Bangabandhu Sheikh Mujibur Rahman Novotheatre
Room No : 101 Floor No :Ground floor
Bijoy Sarani, Dhaka-1215. | | | | |
| Section 3. General Conditions of Contract | | | | | |
| A. General | | | | | |
| 1. Definitions | | these
have | e Conditions of Contract, which include Particular Conditions and
General Conditions, the following words and expressions shall
the meaning hereby assigned to them. Boldface type is used to
fy the defined terms: | | |
| | | | Approving Authority means the authority which, in accordance with the Delegation of Financial powers, approves the award of Contract for the Procurement of Goods, Works and Services. | | |
| | | (b) | Act means The Public Procurement Act, 2006 (Act 24 of 2006). | | |
| | | (c) | Commissioning means operation of the Facilities or any part
thereof by the Contractor following Completion, which operation
is to be carried out by the Contractor for the purpose of carrying
out Guarantee Test(s). | | |
| | | (d) | Competent Authority means the authority that gives decision on specific issues as per delegation of administrative and/or financial powers. | | |
| | | (e) | Completion means that the Facilities (or a specific part thereof
where specific parts are specified in the Contract) have been
completed operationally and structurally and put in a tight and
clean condition, that all work in respect of Pre Commissioning of
the Facilities or such specific part thereof has been completed,
and that the Facilities or specific part thereof are ready for
Commissioning. | | |
| | | (f) | Completion Certificate means the Certificate issued by the Project Manager as evidence that the Contractor has executed the services in all respects as per design, drawing, specifications | | |

182 Rr XVI a. ... Sun

| | the Contract Agreement, from which the Time for Completion |
|----------|--|
| (s
(t | Section 7 or as approved by the Project Manager for the execution and completion of the Contract. |
| (r | Project Manager upon correction of defects by the Contractor. |
| (c |) Defect Liability Period means the period of validity of the warranties given by the Contractor commencing at Completion of the Facilities or a part thereof, during which the Contractor is responsible for defects with respect to the Facilities (or the relevant part thereof) as provided in contract document. |
| (t |) Defect is any part of the Works not completed in accordance with the Contract. |
| (c |) Day works means work carried out following the instructions of
the Procuring Entity or the authorised Project Manager and is
paid for on the basis of time spent by the Contractor's workers
and equipment at the rates specified in the Schedules, in addition
to payments for associated Materials and Plant. |
| (r |) Day means calendar day unless otherwise specified as working days. |
| (r | n) Cost means all expenditures reasonably incurred or to be incurred by the Contractor, whether on or off the Site, including overhead ,profit, taxes, duties, fees, and such other similar levies |
| | specified in the Contract Agreement, subject to such additions
and adjustments thereto or deductions therefrom, for the supply
and installation of plant & equipment in accordance with the
provisions of the Contract, subject to such additions and
adjustments thereto or deductions therefrom, as may be made
pursuant to the Contract. |
| (1) | Contract Price means the price payable to the Contractor as |
| (k |) Contractor's Representative means any person nominated by the Contractor and approved by the Employer to perform the duties delegated by the Contractor. |
| () | Contractor/supplier means the Person under contract with the Procuring Entity for the supply and installation of Plant & Equipment under the Rules and the Act as stated in the PCC . |
| (i) | Contract Documents means the documents listed in GCC Clause 6, including any amendments thereto. |
| (۲ |) Contract Agreement means the Agreement entered into between the Procuring Entity and the Contractor, together with the Contract Documents referred to therein, including all attachments, appendices, and all documents incorporated by reference therein to supply and install Plant & Equipment |
| (9 |) Completion Date is the actual date of completion of the plant and services certified by the Project Manager, in accordance with GCC Clause 24. |
| | and Conditions of Contract. |

122 Rr XVer a. Sun

~~~~ 47

|      | shall be counted.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| (u)  | <b>Equipment</b> means all facilities, equipment, machinery, tools, apparatus, appliances or things of every kind required in or for                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|      | installation, completion and maintenance of Facilities that are to<br>be provided by the Contractor, but does not include Plant, or<br>other things intended to form or forming part of the Facilities.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| (v)  | <b>Facilities</b> means the Plant to be supplied and installed, as well as all the Installation Services to be carried out by the Contractor under the Contract. It also includes any ancillary building or infrastructure that needs to be constructed/built/erected to support the plant.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| (w)  | <b>Force Majeure</b> means an event or situation beyond the control of<br>the Contractor that is not foreseeable, is unavoidable, and its<br>origins not due to negligence or lack of care on the part of the<br>Contractor; such events may include, but not be limited to, acts of<br>the Government in its sovereign capacity, wars or revolutions,<br>fires, floods, epidemics, quarantine restrictions, and freight<br>embargoes or more as included in GCC Clause 52.                                                                                                                     |
| (x)  | <b>Goods</b> mean the Contractor's Plant, Equipment, Materials or any of them as appropriate.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| (y)  | GCC means the General Conditions of Contract.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| (z)  | <b>Government</b> means the Government of the People's Republic of Bangladesh.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| (aa) | <b>Guarantee Test(s)</b> means the test(s) specified in the Employer's Requirements to be carried out to ascertain whether the Facilities or a specified part thereof is able to attain the Functional Guarantees specified in the Appendix to the Contract Agreement titled Functional Guarantees, in accordance with the provisions of GCC Sub-Clause 25.2 (Guarantee Test) hereof.                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| (bb) | <b>Head of the Procuring Entity</b> means the Secretary of a Ministry<br>or a Division, the Head of a Government Department or<br>Directorate; or the Chief Executive, by whatever designation<br>called, of a local Government agency, an autonomous or semi-<br>autonomous body or a corporation, or a corporate body<br>established under the Companies Act;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| (cc) | <b>Installation Services</b> means all those services ancillary to the supply of the Plant for the Facilities, to be provided by the Contractor under the Contract, such as transportation and provision of marine or other similar insurance, inspection, expediting, site preparation works (including the provision and use of Contractor's Equipment and the supply of all construction materials required), installation, testing, pre-commissioning, commissioning, operations, maintenance, the provision of operations and maintenance manuals, training, etc. as the case may require. |
| (dd) | <b>Intended Completion Date</b> is the date calculated from the Commencement Date as specified in the PCC, on which it is intended that the Contractor shall complete the Works and Physical services as specified in the Contract and may be revised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

182 Rr XVI a. ... Sun

~~~~~ 48

| | only by the Project Manager by issuing an extension of time or an acceleration order. |
|------|---|
| (ee | Materials means things of all kinds other than Plant intended to form or forming part of the Permanent Works, including the supply-only materials, if any, to be supplied by the Contractor under the Contract. |
| (ff) | Month means calendar month. |
| (gg | Original Contract Price is the Contract Price stated in the Procuring Entity's Notification of Award (Form PG5A-7) and further clearly determined in the PCC . |
| (hh | Operational Acceptance means the acceptance by the Employer of the Facilities (or any part of the Facilities where the Contract provides for acceptance of the Facilities in parts), which certifies the Contractor's fulfillment of the Contract in respect of Functional Guarantees of the Facilities (or the relevant part thereof) in accordance with the provisions of contract |
| (ii) | PCC means the Particular Conditions of Contract. |
| (jj) | Plant means permanent plant, equipment, machinery, apparatus, materials, articles, ancillary buildings/structure and things of all kinds to be provided and incorporated in the Facilities by the Contractor under the Contract (including the spare parts to be supplied by the Contractor), but does not include Contractor's Equipment. |
| (kk | Pre Commissioning means the testing, checking and other requirements specified in the Employer's Requirements that are to be carried out by the Contractor in preparation for Commissioning. |
| (11) | Procuring Entity/Employer/Purchaser means, as the context so applies, an Entity having administrative and financial powers to undertake procurement of Plant and Physical services using public funds and is as named in the PCC who employs the Contractor to carry out the contractual obligations. |
| (mr | n) Project Manager is the person named in the PCC or any other competent person appointed by the Procuring Entity and notified to the Contractor who is responsible for supervising the execution and completion of the plant and services and administering the Contract. |
| (nn | Schedules means the document(s) entitled schedules, completed by the Contractor and submitted with the Tender Submission Letter, as included in the Contract. Such document may include the data, lists and schedules of rates and/or prices. |
| (00 | Site means the land and other places upon which the Facilities are to be installed, and such other land or places as may be specified in the PC C as forming part of the Site |
| qq) | Site Investigation Reports are those that were included in the Tender Document and are factual and interpretative reports about the surface and subsurface conditions at the Site. |
| (qq | Specification means the Specification of the goods/works/related |

182 Rr XVI a. ... Sun

| | [| | |
|-------------------|--|--|--|
| | | services included in the Contract and any modifications or
additions to the specifications made or approved by the Project
Manager in accordance with the Contract. | |
| | (rr) | Start Date is the date defined in the PCC and it is the last date when the Contractor shall commence execution of the goods/works/services under the Contract. | |
| | (ss) | Subcontractor means a person or corporate body, who has a contract with the Contractor to carry out a part of the work in the Contract, which includes work on the Site. | |
| | (tt) | Time for Completion means the time within which Completion of
the Facilities as a whole (or of a part of the Facilities where a
separate Time for Completion of such part has been prescribed)
is to be attained, in accordance with the relevant provisions of the
Contract. | |
| | (uu) | Variation means any change to the plant and services directly procured from the original Contractor to cover increases or decreases in quantities, including the introduction of new work items that are either due to change of plans, design or alignment to suit actual field conditions, within the general scope and physical boundaries of the contract. | |
| | (vv) | Works means all works associated with the construction, reconstruction, site preparation, demolition, repair, maintenance or renovation of railways, roads, highways, or a building, an infrastructure or structure or an installation or any construction work relating to excavation, installation of equipment and materials, decoration, as well as physical services ancillary to works as detailed in the PCC , if the value of those services does not exceed that of the Works themselves. | |
| | (ww) | Writing means communication written by hand or machine duly signed and includes properly authenticated messages by facsimile or electronic mail. | |
| 2. Interpretation | 2.1 In interpreting the GCC, singular also means plural, male also means female or neuter, and the other way around. Headings in the GCC shall not be deemed part thereof or be taken into consideration in the interpretation or construance of the Contract. Words have their normal meaning under the language of the Contract unless specifically defined. | | |
| | 2.2 Entire | Agreement. | |
| | The Contract constitutes the entire agreement between the Employer
and the Contractor and supersedes all communications, negotiations
and agreements (whether written or verbal) of parties with respect
thereto made prior to the date of Contract Agreement; except those
stated under GCC Sub Clause 6.1(j). | | |
| | 2.3 Non v | vaiver. | |
| | | Subject to GCC Sub Clause 2.3(b), no relaxation, forbearance, delay, or indulgence by either party in enforcing any of the terms and conditions of the Contract or the granting of time by either party to the other shall prejudice, affect, or restrict the rights of that party under the Contract, neither shall any waiver by either party of | |

182 Rr XVI a. ... Sun

Prof

50

| any breach of Contract operate as waiver of any subsequent or continuing breach of Contract. (b) Any waiver of a party's rights, powers, or remedies under the Contract must be in writing, dated, and signed by an authorized representative of the party granting such waiver, and must specify the right and the extent to which it is being waived. 2.4. Severability If any provision or condition of the Contract is prohibited or rendered invalid or unenforceable, such prohibition, invalidity or unenforceability shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any other provisions and conditions of the Contract. 2.5. Sectional completion |
|---|
| Contract must be in writing, dated, and signed by an authorized representative of the party granting such waiver, and must specify the right and the extent to which it is being waived. 2.4. Severability If any provision or condition of the Contract is prohibited or rendered invalid or unenforceable, such prohibition, invalidity or unenforceability shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any other provisions and conditions of the Contract. 2.5. Sectional completion |
| If any provision or condition of the Contract is prohibited or rendered invalid or unenforceable, such prohibition, invalidity or unenforceability shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any other provisions and conditions of the Contract. 2.5. Sectional completion If sectional completion is specified in the PCC, references in the GCC to the Works, the Completion Date, and the Intended Completion Date apply to any section of the Works (other than references to the Completion Date and Intended Completion Date for the whole of the Works). 3. 3.1 Communication ns & Notices 3.1 Communication ns & Notices 3.1 Communication ns & Notices 3.2 A notice shall be effective when delivered or on the notice's effective date, whichever is later. |
| invalid or unenforceable, such prohibition, invalidity or unenforceability shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any other provisions and conditions of the Contract. 2.5. Sectional completion If sectional completion is specified in the PCC, references in the GCC to the Works, the Completion Date, and the Intended Completion Date apply to any section of the Works (other than references to the Completion Date and Intended Completion Date for the whole of the Works). 3. Communication setween Parties such as notice, request or consent required or permitted to be given or made by one party to the other pursuant to the Contract shall be in writing to the addresses specified in the PCC. 3.2 A notice shall be effective when delivered or on the notice's effective date, whichever is later. |
| If sectional completion is specified in the PCC, references in the GCC to the Works, the Completion Date, and the Intended Completion Date apply to any section of the Works (other than references to the Completion Date and Intended Completion Date for the whole of the Works). Communications Setween Parties such as notice, request or consent required or permitted to be given or made by one party to the other pursuant to the Contract shall be in writing to the addresses specified in the PCC. A notice shall be effective when delivered or on the notice's effective date, whichever is later. |
| the Works, the Completion Date, and the Intended Completion Date apply to any section of the Works (other than references to the Completion Date and Intended Completion Date for the whole of the Works). 3. Communications Setween Parties such as notice, request or consent required or permitted to be given or made by one party to the other pursuant to the Contract shall be in writing to the addresses specified in the PCC. 3.2 A notice shall be effective when delivered or on the notice's effective date, whichever is later. |
| Communications & Notices Services Services Services |
| date, whichever is later. |
| |
| 3.3 A Party may change its address for notice hereunder by giving the other
Party notice of such change to the address. |
| 4. Governing Law 4.1 The Contract shall be governed by and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the People's Republic of Bangladesh. |
| 5. Governing
Language 5.1 The Contract shall be written in English. All correspondences and
documents relating to the Contract may be written in English. Supporting
documents and printed literature that are part of the Contract may be in
another language, provided they are accompanied by an accurate
translation of the relevant passages in English, in which case, for
purposes of interpretation of the Contract, such translation shall govern. |
| 5.2 The Contractor shall bear all costs of translation to the governing language and all risks of the accuracy of such translation. |
| 6. Documents
Forming the6.1The following documents forming the Contract shall be interpreted in the
following order of priority: |
| Contract and
Priority of (a) the signed Contract Agreement (Form PG5A-8); |
| Documents (b) the Notification of Award (PG5A-7); |
| |
| (c) the completed Tender and the Appendix to the Tender ; |
| (c) the completed Tender and the Appendix to the Tender; (d) the Price Schedule for Plant and Services (PG5A-3); |

182 Rr XVI a. ... Sun

Prof

| | (f) the General Conditions of Contract; |
|---------------------------------|--|
| | (g) the Technical Specifications; |
| | (h) Personnel Information; |
| | |
| | (i) Equipment Information; (i) the Drawinger and |
| | (j) the Drawings; and |
| | (k) Any other document listed in the PCC forming part of the Contract. |
| 7. Contract
Agreement | 7.1 The parties shall enter into a Contract Agreement within twenty eight (28) days from the date of issuance of the Notification of Award (NOA). The costs of stamp duties and similar charges, if any, designated by the applicable law in connection with entry into the Contract Agreement, shall be borne by the Employer. |
| 8. Assignment | 8.1 Neither the Contractor nor the Employer shall assign, in whole or in part, its obligations under the Contract; except with the Employer's prior written approval. |
| 9. Eligibility | 9.1 The Contractor and its Subcontractor(s) shall have the nationality of a country other than that specified in the PCC. |
| | 9.2 All materials, equipment, plant, and supplies used by the Contractor in both permanent and temporary works and services supplied under the Contract shall have their origin in the countries except any specified in the PCC. |
| 10. Gratuities /
Agency fees | 10.1 No fees, gratuities, rebates, gifts, commissions or other payments, other
than those included in the Contract, shall be given or received in
connection with the procurement process or in the Contract execution. |
| 11. Confidential
Details | 11.1 The Employer and the Contractor shall keep confidential and shall not, without the written consent of the other party hereto, divulge to any third party any documents, data, or other information furnished directly or indirectly by the other party hereto in connection with the Contract, whether such information has been furnished prior to, during or following completion or termination of the Contract. Notwithstanding the above, the Contractor may furnish to its Subcontractor such documents, data, and other information it receives from the Employer to the extent required for the Subcontractor to perform its work under the Contract, in which event the Contractor shall obtain from such Subcontractor an undertaking of confidentiality similar to that imposed on the Contractor under GCC Clause 11. |
| | 11.2 The Employer shall not use such documents, data, and other information received from the Contractor for any purposes unrelated to the Contract. Similarly, the Contractor shall not use such documents, data, and other information received from the Employer for any purpose other than the design, construction, or other work and services required for the performance of the Contract. |
| | 11.3 The obligations of a party under GCC Sub Clauses 11.1 and 11.2 above, however, shall not apply to information that: the Employer or |

BRAI AND A. Sund

Sup

52

| | Contractor needs to share with institutions participating in the financing
of the Contract; now or hereafter enters the public domain through no
fault of that party; can be proven to have been possessed by that party
at the time of disclosure and which was not previously obtained, directly
or indirectly, from the other party; or otherwise lawfully becomes
available to that party from a third party that has no obligation of
confidentiality. |
|-------------------------------|---|
| | 11.4 The above provisions of GCC Clause 11 shall not in any way modify any undertaking of confidentiality given by either of the parties hereto prior to the date of the Contract in respect of the Works or any part thereof. |
| | 11.5 The provisions of GCC Clause 11 shall survive completion or termination, for whatever reason. |
| 12. Joint Venture | 12.1 If the Contractor is a Joint Venture, Consortium, or Association (JVCA), |
| (JV) | (a) each partner of the JV shall be jointly and severally liable for all
liabilities and ethical or legal obligations to the Employer for the
performance of the Contract; |
| | (b) the JV partners shall nominate a representative who shall have the
authority to conduct all business including the receipt of payments
for and on behalf of all partners of the JV; |
| | (c) in the event of a dispute that results in legal action against all
partners of the JV, if they are available and if only one partner is
available, then that partner alone shall answer on behalf of all
partners and, if the complaint lodged is proven, the penalty shall be
applicable on that lone partner as whatever penalty all the partners
would have received. |
| | (d) the JV shall notify the Employer of its composition and legal status
which shall not be altered without the prior approval of the
Employer. |
| | (e) alteration of partners shall only be allowed if any of the partners is
found to be incompetent or has any serious difficulties which may
impact the overall implementation of the goods/works/service,
whereby the incoming partner shall require to possess
qualifications equal to or higher than that of the outgoing partner. |
| | (f) if any of the partners of JV has been debarred from participating in
any procurement activity due to corrupt, fraudulent, collusive or
coercive practices, that JV partner shall be altered following
provisions under GCC Sub Clause 12.1 (d) and (e), while in case
the Leading Partner has been debarred due to the same reasons
stated herein the Contract shall be terminated as stated under
GCC Sub Clause 67.1(b). |
| 13. Possession of
the Site | 13.1 The Employer shall give possession of the Site or part(s) of the Site, to the Contractor on the date(s) stated in the PCC. If possession of a part of the Site is not given by the date stated in the PCC, the Employer will be deemed to have delayed the start of the relevant activities, and this will be a Compensation Event. |
| 14. Access to the
Site | 14.1 The Contractor shall allow the Engineer and any person authorised by the Engineer access to the Site and to any place where work in connection with the Contract is being carried out or is intended to be carried out. |

12 Rr XStor a. ... Sund

Dup

53

| 15. Safety,
Security and | 15.1 The Contractor shall throughout the execution and completion of the Works and the remedying of any defects therein: |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| Protection of
the
Environment | (a) take all reasonable steps to safeguard the health and safety of all
workers working on the Site and other persons entitled to be on
it, and to keep the Site in an orderly state; |
| | (b) provide and maintain at the Contractor's own cost all lights,
guards, fencing, warning signs and watching for the protection of
the Works or for the safety on-site; and |
| | (c) take all reasonable steps to protect the environment on and off the
Site and to avoid damage or nuisance to persons or to property
of the public or others resulting from pollution, noise or other
causes arising as a consequence of the Contractors methods of
operation. |
| 16. Working
Hours | 16.1 The Contractor shall not perform any work on the Site on the weekly holidays, or during the night or outside the normal working hours, or on any religious or public holiday, without the prior written approval of the Project Manager. |
| 17. Welfare of
Laborers | 17.1 The Contractor shall comply with all the relevant labour Laws applicable to the Contractor's personnel relating to their employment, health, safety, welfare, immigration and shall allow them all their legal rights. |
| | 17.2 The Contractor, in particular, shall provide proper accommodation to his
or her labourers and arrange proper water supply, conservancy and
sanitation arrangements at the site for all necessary hygienic
requirements and for the prevention of epidemics in accordance with
relevant regulations, rules and orders of the government. |
| | 17.3 The Contractor, further in particular, shall pay reasonable wages to his
or her labourers, and pay them in time. In the event of delay in payment
the Employer may effect payments to the labourers and recover the
cost from the Contractor. |
| | 17.4 The Contractor shall appoint an accident prevention officer at the Site, responsible for maintaining safety and protection against accidents. This person shall be qualified for this responsibility, and shall have the authority to issue instructions and take appropriate protective measures to prevent accidents that could result in injury. Throughout the execution of the Works, the Contractor shall provide whatever is required by this person to exercise this responsibility and authority. |
| 18. Child Labor | 18.1 The Contractor shall not employ any child to perform any work that is economically exploitative, or is likely to be hazardous to, or to interfere with, the child's education, or to be harmful to the child's health or physical, mental, spiritual, moral, or social development in compliance with the applicable laws and other relevant treaties ratified by the government. |
| 19. Fossils&
antiquities | 19.1 All fossils, coins, articles of value or antiquity, and structures and other remains or items of geological or archaeological interest found on the Site shall be placed under the care and authority of the Employer. The Contractor shall take reasonable precautions to prevent Contractor's Personnel or other persons from removing or damaging any of these findings. |

BRAT ALT Q. ... Sun

Pro

| | 19.2 | notic
with
with
Proje | Contractor shall, upon discovery of any such finding, promptly give
e to the Project Manager, who shall issue instructions for dealing
it. If the Contractor suffers delay and/or incurs cost from complying
the instructions, the Contractor shall give a further notice to the
ect Manager and shall be entitled subject to Claims under GCC
se 71 |
|---|------|--|--|
| 20. Corrupt,
Fraudulent,
Collusive or | 20.1 | obse | Government requires that Employer, as well as the Contractor shall
rve the highest standard of ethics during the implementation of
irement proceedings and the execution of the Contract. |
| Coercive
Practices | 20.2 | shall, | Government requires that Employer, as well as the Contractor during the Procurement proceedings and the execution of the ract under public funds, ensure- |
| | | (a) | strict compliance with the provisions of Section 64 of the Public Procurement Act, 2006 |
| | | (b) | abiding by the code of ethics as mentioned in the Rule127 of the Public Procurement Rules, 2008; |
| | | (c) | that neither it, nor any other member of its staff, or any other agents or intermediaries working on its behalf engages in any such practice as detailed in GCC Sub Clause 20.2. |
| | 20.3 | For t
as fo | he purposes of GCC Sub Clause 20.2, the terms set forth below lows |
| | | (a) ' | 'corrupt practice " means offering, giving or promising to give, receiving, or soliciting either directly or indirectly, to any officer or employee of a Employer or other public or private authority or individual, a gratuity in any form; employment or any other thing or service of value as an inducement with respect to an act or decision or method followed by a Employer in connection with a Procurement proceeding or Contract execution; |
| | | (b) | "fraudulent practice" means the misrepresentation or omission
of facts in order to influence a decision to be taken in a
Procurement proceeding or Contract execution; |
| | | (c) | collusive practice " means a scheme or arrangement between two (2) or more Persons, with or without the knowledge of the Employer, that is designed to arbitrarily reduce the number of Tenders submitted or fix Tender prices at artificial, non-competitive levels, thereby denying a Employer the benefits of competitive price arising from genuine and open competition; or |
| | | (d) | "Coercive practice" means harming or threatening to harm, directly
or indirectly, Persons or their property to influence a decision to
be taken in the Procurement proceeding or the execution of the
Contract, and this will include creating obstructions in the normal
submission process used for Tenders. |
| | 20.4 | kind
allow
only
the re
proce | Id any corrupt, fraudulent, collusive or coercive practice of any
come to the knowledge of the Employer, it will, in the first place,
the Contractor to provide an explanation and shall, take actions
when a satisfactory explanation is not received. Such decision and
easons thereof, shall be recorded in the record of the procurement
eedings and promptly communicated to the Contractor. Any
nunications between the Contractor and the Employer related to |

182 Rr XVI a. ... Sun

Sup

55

| | | matters of alleged fraud or corruption shall be in writing. | |
|---|------|---|--|
| | 20.5 | If corrupt, fraudulent, collusive or coercive practices of any kind determined by the Employer against the Contractor alleged to have carried out such practices, the Employer will : | |
| | | (a) exclude the Contractor from further participation in the particular
Procurement proceeding; or | |
| | | (b) declare, at its discretion, the Contractor to be ineligible to
participate in further Procurement proceedings, either indefinitely
or for a specific period of time. | |
| | 20.6 | 20.6 The Contractor shall be aware of the provisions on corruption, fraudulence, collusion and coercion in Section 64 of the Public Procurement Act, 2006 and Rule 127 of the Public Procurement Rules, 2008. | |
| 21. License/ Use
of Technical
Information | 21.1 | grants a non-exclusive and non-transferable license (without the right to
sub-license) to the Employer under the patents, utility models or other
industrial property rights owned by the Contractor or by a third Party
from whom the Contractor has received the right to grant licenses
thereunder, and shall also grant to the Employer a non-exclusive and
non-transferable right (without the right to sub-license) to use the know-
how and other technical information disclosed to the Employer under
the Contract. Nothing contained herein shall be construed as
transferring ownership of any patent, utility model, trademark, design,
copyright, know-how or other intellectual property right from the
Contractor or any third Party to the Employer. | |
| | | furnished to the Employer directly or through the Contractor by any
third Party, including suppliers of materials, the copyright in such
materials shall remain vested in such third Party. | |
| | | B. Subject Matter of Contract | |
| 22. Scope of Faciliti | ies | 22.1 Unless otherwise expressly limited in the Employer's Requirements, the Contractor's obligations cover the provision of all Plant and the performance of all Installation Services required for the design, and the manufacture (including procurement, quality assurance, construction, installation, associated civil works, Pre Commissioning and delivery) of the Plant, and the installation, completion and commissioning of the Facilities in accordance with the plans, procedures, specifications, drawings, codes and any other documents as specified in the Section, Employer's Requirements. Such specifications include, but are not limited to, the provision of supervision and engineering services; the supply of labor, materials, equipment, spare parts and accessories; Contractor's Equipment; construction utilities; transportation (including, without limitation, unloading and hauling to, from and at the Site); and storage, except for those supplies, | |

182 Rr XVI a. ... Sun

Prof

56

| | works and services that will be provided or performed by the Employer, as set forth in the Appendix to the Contract Agreement titled Scope of Works and Supply by the Employer. |
|------------------------------------|---|
| | 22.2 The Contractor shall, unless specifically excluded in the Contract, perform all such work and/or supply all such items and materials not specifically mentioned in the Contract but that can be reasonably inferred from the Contract as being required for attaining Completion of the Facilities as if such work and/or items and materials were expressly mentioned in the Contract. |
| | 22.3 In addition to the supply of Mandatory Spare Parts included in the Contract, the Contractor agrees to supply spare parts required for the operation and maintenance of the Facilities for the period specified in the PCC and the provisions, if any, specified in the PCC . However, the identity, specifications and quantities of such spare parts and the terms and conditions relating to the supply thereof are to be agreed between the Employer and the Contractor, and the price of such spare parts shall be that given in Price Schedule No.1 &2 under form PG5A-3 , which shall be added to the Contract Price. The price of such spare parts shall include the purchase price therefor and other costs and expenses (including the Contractor's fees) relating to the supply of spare parts. |
| 23. Time for
Commencement | 23.1 The Contractor shall attain Completion of the Facilities or of a part
where a separate time for Completion of such part is specified in
the Contract, within the time stated in the PCC or within such
extended time to which the Contractor shall be entitled under GCC
Clause 65.1 hereof. |
| 24. Time for
Completion | 24.1 The Contractor shall attain Completion of the Facilities or of a part
where a separate time for Completion of such part is specified in
the Contract, within the time stated in the PCC or within such
extended time to which the Contractor shall be entitled under GCC
Clause 65.1 hereof. |
| 25. Employer's
Responsibilities | 25.1 All information and/or data to be supplied by the Employer as described in the Appendix to the Contract Agreement titled Scope of Works and Supply by the Employer, shall be deemed to be accurate, except when the Employer expressly states otherwise |
| | 25.2 The Employer shall be responsible for acquiring and providing legal and physical possession of the Site and access thereto, and for providing possession of and access to all other areas reasonably required for the proper execution of the Contract, including all requisite rights of way, as specified in the Appendix to the Contract Agreement titled Scope of Works and Supply by the Employer. The Employer shall give full possession of and accord all rights of access thereto on or before the date(s) specified in that Appendix. |
| | 25.3 The Employer shall acquire and pay for all permits, approvals
and/or licenses from all local, state or national government
authorities or public service undertakings in the country where the
Site is located which (a) such authorities or undertakings require |

BRAT ALT Quest

57

| | | the Employer to obtain in the Employer's name, (b) are necessary |
|--------------------------------------|------|---|
| | 25.4 | for the execution of the Contract, including those required for the
performance by both the Contractor and the Employer of their
respective obligations under the Contract, and (c) are specified in
the Appendix (Scope of Works and Supply by the Employer).
If requested by the Contractor, the Employer shall use its best
endeavors to assist the Contractor in obtaining in a timely and
expeditious manner all permits, approvals and/or licenses
necessary for the execution of the Contract from all local, state or
national government authorities or public service undertakings that
such authorities or undertakings require the Contractor or
Subcontractors, as the case may be, to obtain |
| | 25.5 | Unless otherwise specified in the Contract or agreed upon by the
Employer and the Contractor, the Employer shall provide sufficient,
properly qualified operating and maintenance personnel; shall
supply and make available all raw materials, utilities, lubricants,
chemicals, catalysts, other materials and facilities; and shall
perform all work and services of whatsoever nature, including
those required by the Contractor to properly carry out Pre
Commissioning, Commissioning and Guarantee Tests, all in
accordance with the provisions of the Appendix to the Contract
Agreement titled Scope of Works and Supply by the Employer, at
or before the time specified in the program furnished by the
Contractor under the provisions of contract specified or as
otherwise agreed upon by the Employer and the Contractor. |
| | 25.6 | The Employer shall be responsible for the continued operation of
the Facilities after Completion, in accordance with GCC Sub-
Clause 39.8, and shall be responsible for facilitating the Guarantee
Test(s) for the Facilities, in accordance with GCC Sub-Clause
40.2. |
| | 25.7 | All costs and expenses involved in the performance of the obligations under this GCC Clause 25 shall be the responsibility of the Employer, save those to be incurred by the Contractor with respect to the performance of Guarantee Tests, in accordance with GCC Sub-Clause 40.2. |
| | 25.8 | In the event that the Employer shall be in breach of any of his
obligations under this Clause, the additional cost incurred by the
Contractor in consequence thereof shall be determined by the
Project Manager and added to the Contract Price |
| 26. Contractor's
Responsibilities | 26.1 | The Contractor shall design, manufacture including associated
purchases and/or subcontracting, install and complete the Facilities
in accordance with the Contract. When completed, the Facilities
should be fit for the purposes for which they are intended as defined
in the Contract. |
| | 26.2 | The Contractor confirms that it has entered into this Contract on the
basis of a proper examination of the data relating to the Facilities
including any data as to boring tests provided by the Employer, and
on the basis of information that the Contractor could have obtained
from a visual inspection of the Site if access thereto was available
and of other data readily available to it relating to the Facilities as of
the date twenty-eight (28) days prior to tender submission. The
Contractor acknowledges that any failure to acquaint itself with all |

182 Rr XVI a. ... Sun

Prof

| Γ | | |
|--|--|--|
| | such data and information shall not relieve its responsibility for
properly estimating the difficulty or cost of successfully performing
the Facilities. | |
| | 26.3 The Contractor shall acquire and pay for all permits, approvals
and/or licenses from all local, state or national government
authorities or public service undertakings in the country where the
Site is located which such authorities or undertakings require the
Contractor to obtain in its name and which are necessary for the
performance of the Contract, including, without limitation, visas for
the Contractor's and Subcontractor's personnel and entry permits
for all imported Contractor's Equipment. The Contractor shall
acquire all other permits, approvals and/or licenses that are not the
responsibility of the Employer under GCC Sub-Clause 25.3 hereof
and that are necessary for the performance of the Contract. | |
| 27. Employer's and
Contractor's Risks | 27.1 The Employer carries the risks that the Contract states are Employer's risks and the Contractor carries the risks that the Contract states are Contractor's risks. | |
| 28. Employer's Risks | 28.1 From the Start Date until the Defects Correction Certificate has been issued, the following are Employer's risks: (a) the risk of personal injury, death, or loss of or damage to property (excluding the Works, Plant, Materials, and Equipment), which are due to | |
| | i. use or occupation of the Site by the Works or for the purpose of the Works, which is the unavoidable result of the Works or | |
| | ii. negligence, breach of statutory duty, or interference
with any legal right by the Employer or by any person
employed by or Contracted to him except the
Contractor. | |
| | iii. the risk of damage to the Works, Plant, Materials, and
Equipment to the extent that it is due to a fault of the
Employer or in the Employer's design, or due to war or
radioactive contamination directly affecting the country
where the Works are to be executed. | |
| | 28.2 From the Completion Date until the Defects Correction Certificate has been issued, the risk of loss of or damage to the Works, Plant, and Materials is Employer's risk, except loss or damage due to: | |
| | (a) a Defect which existed on the Completion Date; (b) an event occurring before the Completion Date, which was not itself Employer's risk; or | |
| | (c) the activities of the Contractor on the Site after the Completion Date. | |
| 29. Contractor's Risks | 29.1 From the Start Date until the Defects Correction Certificate has
been issued the risks of personal injury, death, and loss of or
damage to property including without limitation, the Works, Plant,
Materials, and Equipment, which are not Employer's risks are
Contractor's risks. | |
| C. Execution of the Facilities | | |

C. Execution of the Facilities

BRAI ALT Quest

Dup

| 30. Representatives | 31.1 <u>Project Manager</u>
If the Project Manager is not named in the Contract, then within
fourteen (14) days of the Effective Date, the Employer shall appoint
and notify the Contractor in writing of the name of the Project
Manager. The Employer may from time to time appoint some other
person as the Project Manager in place of the person previously so
appointed, and shall give a notice of the name of such other person
to the Contractor without delay. No such appointment shall be
made at such a time or in such a manner as to impede the
progress of work on the Facilities. Such appointment shall only
take effect upon receipt of such notice by the Contractor. The
Project Manager shall represent and act for the Employer at all
times during the performance of the Contract. All notices,
instructions, orders, certificates, approvals and all other
communications under the Contract shall be given by the Project
Manager, except as herein otherwise provided. |
|---------------------|---|
| | All notices, instructions, information and other communications given by the Contractor to the Employer under the Contract shall be given to the Project Manager, except as herein otherwise provided. |
| | 30.2 Contractor's Representative & Construction Manager |
| | 30.2.1 If the Contractor's Representative is not named in the
Contract, then within fourteen (14) days of the Effective Date, the
Contractor shall appoint the Contractor's Representative and shall
request the Employer in writing to approve the person so
appointed. If the Employer makes no objection to the appointment
within fourteen (14) days, the Contractor's Representative shall be
deemed to have been approved. If the Employer objects to the
appointment within fourteen (14) days giving the reason therefor,
then the Contractor shall appoint a replacement within fourteen
(14) days of such objection, and the foregoing provisions of this
GCC Sub-Clause 30.2.1 shall apply thereto. |
| | 30.2.2 The Contractor's Representative shall represent and act for
the Contractor at all times during the performance of the Contract
and shall give to the Project Manager all the Contractor's notices,
instructions, information and all other communications under the
Contract. |
| | The Contractor shall not revoke the appointment of the Contractor's Representative without the Employer's prior written consent, which shall not be unreasonably withheld. If the Employer consents thereto, the Contractor shall appoint some other person as the Contractor's Representative, pursuant to the procedure set out in GCC Sub-Clause 30.2.1. |
| | 30.2.3 . The Contractor's Representative may, subject to the
approval of the Employer which shall not be unreasonably
withheld, at any time delegate to any person any of the powers,
functions and authorities vested in him or her. Any such delegation
may be revoked at any time. Any such delegation or revocation
shall be subject to a prior notice signed by the Contractor's
Representative, and shall specify the powers, functions and
authorities thereby delegated or revoked. No such delegation or
revocation shall take effect unless and until a copy thereof has |

182 Rr XVI a. ... Sun

60 Pro

| | been delivered to the Employer and the Project Manager.
Any act or exercise by any person of powers, functions and
authorities so delegated to him or her in accordance with this GCC
Sub-Clause 30.2.3 shall be deemed to be an act or exercise by the
Contractor's Representative. |
|------------------|---|
| | 30.2.4 From the commencement of installation of the Facilities at
the Site until Completion, the Contractor's Representative shall
appoint a suitable person as the Construction Manager. The
Construction Manager shall supervise all work done at the Site by
the Contractor and shall be present at the Site throughout normal
working hours except when on leave, sick or absent for reasons
connected with the proper performance of the Contract. Whenever
the Construction Manager is absent from the Site, a suitable
person shall be appointed to act as the Construction Manager's
deputy. |
| | 30.2.5 The Employer may by notice to the Contractor object to any representative or person employed by the Contractor in the execution of the Contract who, in the reasonable opinion of the Employer, may behave inappropriately, may be incompetent or negligent, or may commit a serious breach of the Site regulations provided under GCC Sub-Clause 37.4. The Employer shall provide evidence of the same, whereupon the Contractor shall remove such person from the Facilities. |
| | 30.2.6 If any representative or person employed by the Contractor is removed in accordance with GCC Sub-Clause 30.2.5, the Contractor shall, where required, promptly appoint a replacement. |
| 31. Work Program | 31.1 <u>Contractor's Organization</u>
The Contractor shall supply to the Employer and the Project
Manager a chart showing the proposed organization to be
established by the Contractor for carrying out work on the
Facilities within twenty-one (21) days of the Effective Date. The
chart shall include the identities of the key personnel and the
curricula vitae of such key personnel to be employed shall be
supplied together with the chart. The Contractor shall promptly
inform the Employer and the Project Manager in writing of any
revision or alteration of such an organization chart. |

182 Rr XVI a. ... Sun

Sup

| 31.2 | Program of Performance |
|------|--|
| | Within twenty-eight (28) days after the Effective Date, the Contractor shall submit to the Project Manager a detailed program of performance of the Contract, made in a form acceptable to the Project Manager and showing the sequence in which it proposes to design, manufacture, transport, assemble, install and Pre Commission the Facilities, as well as the date by which the Contractor reasonably requires that the Employer shall have fulfilled its obligations under the Contract so as to enable the Contractor to execute the Contract in accordance with the program and to achieve Completion, Commissioning and Acceptance of the Facilities in accordance with the Contract. The program so submitted by the Contractor shall accord with the Time Schedule included in the Appendix to the Contract Agreement titled Time Schedule, and any other dates and periods specified in the Contract. The Contractor shall update and revise the program as and when appropriate or when required by the Project Manager, but without modification in the Times for Completion specified in the PCC pursuant to Sub-Clause 24.1 and any extension granted in accordance with GCC Clause 65.1, and shall submit all such revisions to the Project Manager. |
| 31.3 | Progress Report
The Contractor shall monitor progress of all the activities
specified in the program referred to in GCC Sub-Clause 31.2
above, and supply a progress report to the Project Manager
every month. |
| | The progress report shall be in a form acceptable to the Project
Manager and shall indicate: (a) percentage completion achieved
compared with the planned percentage completion for each
activity; and (b) where any activity is behind the program, giving
comments and likely consequences and stating the corrective
action being taken. |
| 31.4 | Progress of Performance
If at any time the Contractor's actual progress falls behind the
program referred to in GCC Sub-Clause 31.2, or it becomes
apparent that it will so fall behind, the Contractor shall, at the
request of the Employer or the Project Manager, prepare and
submit to the Project Manager a revised program, taking into
account the prevailing circumstances, and shall notify the Project
Manager of the steps being taken to expedite progress so as to
attain Completion of the Facilities within the Time for Completion
under GCC Sub-Clause 24.1, any extension thereof entitled
under GCC Sub-Clause 65.1, or any extended period as may
otherwise be agreed upon between the Employer and the
Contractor. |
| 31.5 | Procedures
The Contract shall be executed in accordance with the Contract
Documents including the procedures given in the Forms and
Procedures of the Employer's Requirements. The Contractor may
execute the Contract in accordance with its own standard project
execution plans and procedures to the extent that they do not |

182 Rr XVI a. ... Sun

~~~~ 62

|                                |      | conflict with the provisions contained in the Contract.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------------------------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 32. Subcontractor              | 32.1 | Subcontracting the whole of the Plant and Service by the<br>Contractor shall not be permissible. The Contractor shall be<br>responsible for the acts or defaults of any Subcontractor, his or<br>her agents or employees, as if they were the acts or defaults of<br>the Contractor.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                                | 32.2 | The Contractor shall not be required to obtain consent from the<br>Project Manager or his representative, for suppliers solely of<br>Materials or to a subcontract for which the Specialist<br>Subcontractor(s) is already named in the Contract.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                                | 32.3 | The prior consent, in writing, of the Engineer shall however be obtained for other proposed Subcontractor(s).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 33. Nominated<br>Subcontractor | 33.1 | Nominated Subcontractor named in the Contract shall be entitled to execute the specific components of the Works stated in the <b>PCC.</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                | 33.2 | The Contractor shall not be under obligations to employ a<br>Nominated Subcontractor against whom the Contractor raises<br>reasonable objection by notice to the Engineer as soon as<br>practicable, with supporting particulars while there are reasons<br>to believe that the Subcontractor does not have sufficient<br>competence, resources or financial strength, or does not accept<br>to indemnify the Contractor against and from any negligence or<br>misuse of Goods by the nominated Subcontractor, or does not<br>accept to enter into a subcontract which specifies that, for the<br>subcontracted work including design, if any, the Nominated<br>Subcontractor shall undertake to the Contractor such obligations<br>and liabilities as will enable the contractor to discharge his or her<br>liabilities under the Contract. |
| 34. Other Contractors          |      | The Contractor shall cooperate and share the Site with other<br>Contractors, public authorities, utilities, the Engineer and the<br>Employer between the dates given in the Schedule of other<br>Contractors. The Contractor shall also provide facilities and<br>services for them as described in the Schedule. The Employer<br>may modify the Schedule of other Contractors, and shall notify the<br>Contractor of any such modification.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

182 Rr XVI a. ... Sun

Sup

| 35. Design and | 35.1 Specifications and Drawings                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Engineering    | 35.1.1 The Contractor shall execute the basic and detailed design and<br>the engineering work in compliance with the provisions of the<br>Contract, or where not so specified, in accordance with good<br>engineering practice. The Contractor shall be responsible for any<br>discrepancies, errors or omissions in the specifications, drawings<br>and other technical documents that it has prepared, whether such<br>specifications, drawings and other documents have been<br>approved by the Project Manager or not, provided that such<br>discrepancies, errors or omissions are not because of inaccurate<br>information furnished in writing to the Contractor by or on behalf of<br>the Employer. |
|                | 35.1.2 The Contractor shall be entitled to disclaim responsibility for any design, data, drawing, specification or other document, or any modification thereof provided or designated by or on behalf of the Employer, by giving a notice of such disclaimer to the Project Manager.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                | 35.2 Codes and Standards                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                | Wherever references are made in the Contract to codes and<br>standards in accordance with which the Contract shall be<br>executed, the edition or the revised version of such codes and<br>standards current at the date twenty-eight (28) days prior to date of<br>tender submission shall apply unless otherwise specified. During<br>Contract execution, any changes in such codes and standards<br>shall be applied subject to approval by the Employer and shall be<br>treated in accordance with GCC Clause 64.                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                | 35.3. Approval/Review of Technical Documents by Project Manager                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                | <ul> <li>35.3.1 The Contractor shall prepare or cause its Subcontractors to prepare, and furnish to the Project Manager the documents listed in the Appendix to the Contract Agreement titled List of Documents for Approval or Review, for its approval or review as specified and in accordance with the requirements of GCC Sub-Clause 31.2 (Program of Performance).</li> <li>Any part of the Facilities covered by or related to the documents to be approved by the Project Manager shall be executed only after the Project Manager's approval thereof.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                   |
|                | GCC Sub-Clauses 35.3.2 through 35.3.6 shall apply to those documents requiring the Project Manager's approval, but not to those furnished to the Project Manager for its review only                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                | 35.3.2 Within fourteen (14) days after receipt by the Project<br>Manager of any document requiring the Project Manager's<br>approval in accordance with GCC Sub-Clause 35.3.1, the<br>Project Manager shall either return one copy thereof to the<br>Contractor with its approval endorsed thereon or shall notify<br>the Contractor in writing of its disapproval thereof and the<br>reasons therefor and the modifications that the Project<br>Manager proposes. If the Project Manager fails to take such                                                                                                                                                                                                |

182 Rr XVI a. ... Sun

~~~~~ 64

| | action within the said fourteen (14) days, then the said document shall be deemed to have been approved by the Project Manager. |
|-----------------|---|
| | 35.3.3. The Project Manager shall not disapprove any document,
except on the grounds that the document does not comply
with the Contract or that it is contrary to good engineering
practice. |
| | 35.3.4 If the Project Manager disapproves the document, the
Contractor shall modify the document and resubmit it for the
Project Manager's approval in accordance with GCC Sub-
Clause 35.3.2. If the Project Manager approves the
document subject to modification(s), the Contractor shall
make the required modification(s), whereupon the document
shall be deemed to have been approved. |
| | 35.3.5 The Project Manager's approval, with or without modification
of the document furnished by the Contractor, shall not
relieve the Contractor of any responsibility or liability
imposed upon it by any provisions of the Contract except to
the extent that any subsequent failure results from
modifications required by the Project Manager. |
| | 35.3.6 The Contractor shall not depart from any approved document unless the Contractor has first submitted to the Project Manager an amended document and obtained the Project Manager's approval thereof, pursuant to the provisions of this GCC Sub-Clause 35.3. If the Project Manager requests any change in any already approved document and/or in any document based thereon, the provisions of GCC Clause 64 shall apply to such request. |
| 36. Procurement | 36.1 <u>Plant</u> |
| | Subject to GCC Sub-Clause 60.2, the Contractor shall procure and transport all Plant in an expeditious and orderly manner to the Site. |
| | 36.2 Employer-Supplied Plant |
| | If the Appendix to the Contract Agreement titled Scope of Works
and Supply by the Employer, provides that the Employer shall
furnish any specific items to the Contractor, the following provisions
shall apply: |
| | 36.2.1 The Employer shall, at its own risk and expense, transport each item to the place on or near the Site as agreed upon by the Parties and make such item available to the Contractor at the time specified in the program furnished by the Contractor, pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 31.2, unless otherwise mutually agreed. |
| | 36.2.2 Upon receipt of such item, the Contractor shall inspect the same visually and notify the Project Manager of any detected shortage, defect or default. The Employer shall immediately remedy any shortage, defect or default, or the Contractor shall, if practicable and possible, at the request of the Employer, remedy such shortage, defect or default at the Employer's cost and expense. After inspection, such item shall fall under the care, |

182 Rr XVI a. ... Sun

Sup

| | custody and control of the Contractor. The provision of this GCC
Sub-Clause 36.2.2 shall apply to any item supplied to remedy any
such shortage or default or to substitute for any defective item, or
shall apply to defective items that have been repaired. |
|----------------------------|--|
| | 36.2.3 The foregoing responsibilities of the Contractor and its obligations of care, custody and control shall not relieve the Employer of liability for any undetected shortage, defect or default, nor place the Contractor under any liability for any such shortage, defect or default whether under GCC Clause 42 or under any other provision of Contract. |
| 36 | 6.3 <u>Transportation</u> |
| | 36.3.1 The Contractor shall at its own risk and expense transport all the materials and the Contractor's Equipment to the Site by the mode of transport that the Contractor judges most suitable under all the circumstances. |
| | 36.3.2 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract, the Contractor shall be entitled to select any safe mode of transport operated by any person to carry the materials and the Contractor's Equipment. |
| | 36.3.3 Upon dispatch of each shipment of materials and the Contractor's Equipment, the Contractor shall notify the Employer by telex, cable, facsimile or electronic means, of the description of the materials and of the Contractor's Equipment, the point and means of dispatch, and the estimated time and point of arrival in the country where the Site is located, if applicable, and at the Site. The Contractor shall furnish the Employer with relevant shipping documents to be agreed upon between the Parties. |
| | 36.3.4 The Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining, if necessary, approvals from the authorities for transportation of the materials and the Contractor's Equipment to the Site. The Employer shall use its best endeavors in a timely and expeditious manner to assist the Contractor in obtaining such approvals, if requested by the Contractor. The Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless the Employer from and against any claim for damage to roads, bridges or any other traffic facilities that may be caused by the transport of the materials and the Contractor's Equipment to the Site. |
| 36 | 6.4 Customs Clearance |
| | The Contractor shall, at its own expense, handle all imported
materials and Contractor's Equipment at the point(s) of import and
shall handle any formalities for customs clearance, subject to the
Employer's obligations under GCC Sub-Clause 60.2, provided that
if applicable laws or regulations require any application or act to be
made by or in the name of the Employer, the Employer shall take
all necessary steps to comply with such laws or regulations. In the
event of delays in customs clearance that are not the fault of the
Contractor, the Contractor shall be entitled to an extension in the
Time for Completion, pursuant to GCC Clause 65. |
| 37. Installation 37 | 7.1 <u>Setting Out/Supervision</u> |
| | 37.1.1 Bench Mark: The Contractor shall be responsible for the true and proper setting-out of the Facilities in relation to bench |

BR Rr Alt Quest

Dup

66

| | marks, reference marks and lines provided to it in writing by or on behalf of the Employer. |
|----------|--|
| | If, at any time during the progress of installation of the Facilities,
any error shall appear in the position, level or alignment of the
Facilities, the Contractor shall forthwith notify the Project Manager
of such error and, at its own expense, immediately rectify such
error to the reasonable satisfaction of the Project Manager. If such
error is based on incorrect data provided in writing by or on behalf
of the Employer, the expense of rectifying the same shall be borne
by the Employer. |
| | 37.1.2 Contractor's Supervision: The Contractor shall give or
provide all necessary superintendence during the installation of the
Facilities, and the Construction Manager or its deputy shall be
constantly on the Site to provide full-time superintendence of the
installation. The Contractor shall provide and employ only
technical personnel who are skilled and experienced in their
respective callings and supervisory staff who are competent to
adequately supervise the work at hand. |
| 37 | 7.2 Labor: |
| | 37.2.1 Engagement of Staff and Labor |
| | (a) Except as otherwise stated in the Specification, the Contractor shall make arrangements for the engagement of all staff and labor, local or otherwise, and for their payment, housing, feeding and transport. |
| | (b) The Contractor shall provide and employ on the Site in the installation of the Facilities such skilled, semi-skilled and unskilled labor as is necessary for the proper and timely execution of the Contract. The Contractor is encouraged to use local labor that has the necessary skills. |
| | (c) The Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining all
necessary permit(s) and/or visa(s) from the appropriate
authorities for the entry of all labor and personnel to be
employed on the Site into the country where the Site is
located. The Employer will, if requested by the Contractor,
use his best endeavors in a timely and expeditious manner to
assist the Contractor in obtaining any local, state, national or
government permission required for bringing in the
Contractor's personnel. |
| | (d) The Contractor shall at its own expense provide the means
of repatriation to all of its and its Subcontractor's personnel
employed on the Contract at the Site to the place where they
were recruited or to their domicile. It shall also provide
suitable temporary maintenance of all such persons from the
cessation of their employment on the Contract to the date
programmed for their departure. In the event that the
Contractor defaults in providing such means of transportation
and temporary maintenance, the Employer may provide the
same to such personnel and recover the cost of doing so |
| BR R AFT | Q Syder 67 |

| | from the Contractor. |
|---------|--|
| | 37.2.2 Persons in the Service of Employer |
| | The Contractor shall not recruit, or attempt to recruit, staff and labor from amongst the Employer's Personnel. |
| | 37.2.3 Facilities for Staff and Labor |
| | Except as otherwise stated in the Specification, the Contractor
shall provide and maintain all necessary accommodation and
welfare facilities for the Contractor's Personnel. The
Contractor shall also provide facilities for the Employer's
Personnel as stated in the Specification. |
| | The Contractor shall not permit any of the Contractor's
Personnel to maintain any temporary or permanent living
quarters within the structures forming part of the Permanent
Works |
| 37 | 7.3 Contractor's Equipment |
| | 37.3.1 All Contractor's Equipment brought by the Contractor onto
the Site shall be deemed to be intended to be used
exclusively for the execution of the Contract. The Contractor
shall not remove the same from the Site without the Project
Manager's consent that such Contractor's Equipment is no
longer required for the execution of the Contract. |
| | 37.3.2 Unless otherwise specified in the Contract, upon completion
of the Facilities, the Contractor shall remove from the Site all
Equipment brought by the Contractor onto the Site and any
surplus materials remaining thereon. |
| | 37.3.3 The Employer will, if requested, use its best endeavors to
assist the Contractor in obtaining any local, state or national
government permission required by the Contractor for the
export of the Contractor's Equipment imported by the
Contractor for use in the execution of the Contract that is no
longer required for the execution of the Contract. |
| 37 | 7.4 Site Regulations and Safety |
| | The Employer and the Contractor shall establish Site regulations
setting out the rules to be observed in the execution of the Contract
at the Site and shall comply therewith. The Contractor shall
prepare and submit to the Employer, with a copy to the Project
Manager, proposed Site regulations for the Employer's approval,
which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. |
| | Such Site regulations shall include, but shall not be limited to, rules
in respect of security, safety of the Facilities, gate control,
sanitation, medical care, and fire prevention. reasonable costs
incurred by the Employer in connection therewith shall be paid by
the Contractor to the Employer. Otherwise, the cost of such
remedial work shall be borne by the Employer. |
| 12 2 AP | Q Sured 68 |

122 Rr XVer a. Sun

| | 7.5. Site Clearance |
|----------|---|
| | 7.5 <u>Site Clearance</u> |
| 37 | 7.5.1 Site Clearance in Course of Performance: In the course of carrying out the Contract, the Contractor shall keep the Site reasonably free from all unnecessary obstruction, store or remove any surplus materials, clear away any wreckage, rubbish or temporary works from the Site, and remove any Contractor's Equipment no longer required for execution of the Contract |
| 37 | 7.6 Opportunities for Other Contractors |
| | 37.6.1 The Contractor shall, upon written request from the Employer or the Project Manager, give all reasonable opportunities for carrying out the work to any other contractors employed by the Employer on or near the Site. |
| | 37.6.2 If the Contractor, upon written request from the Employer
or the Project Manager, makes available to other contractors any
roads or ways the maintenance for which the Contractor is
responsible, permits the use by such other contractors of the
Contractor's Equipment, or provides any other service of
whatsoever nature for such other contractors, the Employer shall
fully compensate the Contractor for any loss or damage caused or
occasioned by such other contractor in respect of any such use or
service, and shall pay to the Contractor reasonable remuneration
for the use of such equipment or the provision of such services. |
| 37 | 7.7 Emergency Work |
| | 37.7.1 If, by reason of an emergency arising in connection with and during the execution of the Contract, any protective or remedial work is necessary as a matter of urgency to prevent damage to the Facilities, the Contractor shall immediately carry out such work. |
| | If the Contractor is unable or unwilling to do such work immediately,
the Employer may do or cause such work to be done as the
Employer may determine is necessary in order to prevent damage
to the Facilities. In such event the Employer shall, as soon as
practicable after the occurrence of any such emergency, notify the
Contractor in writing of such emergency, the work done and the
reasons therefor. If the work done or caused to be done by the
Employer is work that the Contractor was liable to do at its own
expense under the Contract. |
| | 37.7.2 Clearance of Site after Completion: After Completion of all parts of the Facilities, the Contractor shall clear away and remove all wreckage, rubbish and debris of any kind from the Site, and shall leave the Site and Facilities in a clean and safe condition. |
| 37 | 7.8 Watching and Lighting |
| | The Contractor shall provide and maintain at its own expense
alllighting, fencing, and watching when and where necessary for the
proper execution and the protection of the Facilities, or for the
safety of the owners and occupiers of adjacent property and for the
safety of the public. |
| 12 2 Ale | Q Syme 69 |

182 Rr XVI a. ... Sun

| 38. Test & Inspection | 38.1 | The Contractor shall at its own expense carry out at the place of
manufacture and/or on the Site all such tests and/or inspections
of the Plant and any part of the Facilities as are specified in the
Contract. |
|-----------------------|------|---|
| | 38.2 | The Employer and the Project Manager or their designated
representatives shall be entitled to attend the aforesaid test
and/or inspection, provided that the Employer shall bear all costs
and expenses incurred in connection with such attendance
including, but not limited to, all traveling and board and lodging
expenses. |
| | 38.3 | 38.3 Whenever the Contractor is ready to carry out any such
test and/or inspection, the Contractor shall give a reasonable
advance notice of such test and/or inspection and of the place
and time thereof to the Project Manager. The Contractor shall
obtain from any relevant third Party or manufacturer any
necessary permission or consent to enable the Employer and the
Project Manager or their designated representatives to attend the
test and/or inspection. |
| | 38.4 | The Contractor shall provide the Project Manager with a certified
report of the results of any such test and/or inspection. If the
Employer or Project Manager or their designated representatives
fails to attend the test and/or inspection, or if it is agreed between
the Parties that such persons shall not do so, then the Contractor
may proceed with the test and/or inspection in the absence of
such persons, and may provide the Project Manager with a
certified report of the results thereof. |
| | 38.5 | 38.5 The Project Manager may require the Contractor to carry
out any test and/or inspection not required by the Contract,
provided that the Contractor's reasonable costs and expenses
incurred in the carrying out of such test and/or inspection shall be
added to the Contract Price. Further, if such test and/or
inspection impede the progress of work on the Facilities and/or
the Contractor's performance of its other obligations under the
Contract, due allowance will be made in respect of the Time for
Completion and the other obligations so affected. |
| | 38.6 | If any Plant or any part of the Facilities fails to pass any test
and/or inspection, the Contractor shall either rectify or replace
such Plant or part of the Facilities and shall repeat the test and/or
inspection upon giving a notice under GCC Sub-Clause 38.3. |
| | 38.7 | If any dispute or difference of opinion shall arise between the
Parties in connection with or arising out of the test and/or
inspection of the Plant or part of the Facilities that cannot be
settled between the Parties within a reasonable period of time, it
may be referred to an 72.2. |

182 Rr XVI a. ... Sun

Pro

| | 38.8 | The Contractor shall afford the Employer and the Project
Manager, at the Employer's expense, access at any reasonable
time to any place where the Plant are being manufactured or the
Facilities are being installed, in order to inspect the progress and
the manner of manufacture or installation, provided that the
Project Manager shall give the Contractor a reasonable prior
notice. |
|----------------------------------|-------|--|
| | 38.9 | The Contractor agrees that neither the execution of a test and/or inspection of Plant or any part of the Facilities, nor the attendance by the Employer or the Project Manager, nor the issue of any test certificate pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 38.4, shall release the Contractor from any other responsibilities under the Contract. |
| | 38.10 | 39.10 No part of the Facilities or foundations shall be covered up
on the Site without the Contractor carrying out any test and/or
inspection required under the Contract. The Contractor shall give
a reasonable notice to the Project Manager whenever any such
parts of the Facilities or foundations are ready or about to be
ready for test and/or inspection; such test and/or inspection and
notice thereof shall be subject to the requirements of the Contract. |
| | 38.11 | The Contractor shall uncover any part of the Facilities or
foundations, or shall make openings in or through the same as
the Project Manager may from time to time require at the Site,
and shall reinstate and make good such part or parts. |
| | 38.12 | If any parts of the Facilities or foundations have been covered up
at the Site after compliance with the requirement of GCC Sub-
Clause 38.10 and are found to be executed in accordance with
the Contract, the expenses of uncovering, making openings in or
through, reinstating, and making good the same shall be borne by
the Employer, and the Time for Completion shall be reasonably
adjusted to the extent that the Contractor has thereby been
delayed or impeded in the performance of any of its obligations
under the Contract. |
| 39. Completion of the Facilities | 39.1 | As soon as the Facilities or any part thereof has, in the opinion of
the Contractor, been completed operationally and structurally and
put in a tight and clean condition as specified in the Employer's
Requirements, excluding minor items not materially affecting the
operation or safety of the Facilities, the Contractor shall so notify
the Employer in writing. |
| | 39.2 | Within seven (7) days after receipt of the notice from the Contractor under GCC Sub-Clause 39.1, the Employer shall supply the operating and maintenance personnel specified in the Appendix to the Contract Agreement titled Scope of Works and Supply by the Employer for Pre Commissioning of the Facilities or any part thereof. |
| | | Pursuant to the Appendix to the Contract Agreement titled Scope
of Works and Supply by the Employer, the Employer shall also
provide, within the said seven (7) day period, the raw materials,
utilities, lubricants, chemicals, catalysts, facilities, services and
other matters required for Pre Commissioning of the Facilities or
any part thereof. |

182 Rr XVI a. ... Sun

Sup

| 39.3 | As soon as reasonably practicable after the operating and maintenance personnel have been supplied by the Employer and the raw materials, utilities, lubricants, chemicals, catalysts, facilities, services and other matters have been provided by the Employer in accordance with GCC Sub-Clause 39.2, the Contractor shall commence Pre-commissioning of the Facilities or the relevant part thereof in preparation for Commissioning, subject to GCC Sub-Clause 40.5. |
|-------|---|
| 39.4 | As soon as all works in respect of Pre-commissioning are completed and, in the opinion of the Contractor, the Facilities or |
| 39.5 | The Project Manager shall, within fourteen (14) days after receipt
of the Contractor's notice under GCC Sub-Clause 39.4, either
issue a Completion Certificate in the form specified in the
Employer's Requirements (Forms and Procedures), stating that
the Facilities or that part thereof have reached Completion as of
the date of the Contractor's notice under GCC Sub-Clause 39.4,
or notify the Contractor in writing of any defects and/or
deficiencies. |
| | If the Project Manager notifies the Contractor of any defects
and/or deficiencies, the Contractor shall then correct such
defects and/or deficiencies, and shall repeat the procedure
described in GCC Sub-Clause 39.4. |
| 39.6 | If the Project Manager is satisfied that the Facilities or that part
thereof have reached Completion, the Project Manager shall,
within seven (7) days after receipt of the Contractor's repeated
notice, issue a Completion Certificate stating that the Facilities or
that part thereof have reached Completion as of the date of the
Contractor's repeated notice. |
| 39.7 | If the Project Manager is not so satisfied, then it shall notify the
Contractor in writing of any defects and/or deficiencies within
seven (7) days after receipt of the Contractor's repeated notice,
and the above procedure shall be repeated. |
| 39.8 | If the Project Manager fails to issue the Completion Certificate
and fails to inform the Contractor of any defects and/or
deficiencies within fourteen (14) days after receipt of the
Contractor's notice under GCC Sub-Clause 39.4 or within seven
(7) days after receipt of the Contractor's repeated notice under
GCC Sub-Clause 39.5, or if the Employer makes use of the
Facilities or part thereof, then the Facilities or that part thereof
shall be deemed to have reached Completion as of the date of
the Contractor's notice or repeated notice, or as of the
Employer's use of the Facilities, as the case may be. |
| 39.9 | As soon as possible after Completion, the Contractor shall
complete all outstanding minor items so that the Facilities are
fully in accordance with the requirements of the Contract, failing
which the Employer will undertake such completion and deduct
the costs thereof from any monies owing to the Contractor. |
| 39.10 | Upon Completion, the Employer shall be responsible for the care
and custody of the Facilities or the relevant part thereof, together
with the risk of loss or damage thereto, and shall thereafter take
over the Facilities or the relevant part thereof. |

12 Rr Alt a. sun

| 40. Commissioning
and Operational
Acceptance | 40.1 <u>Commissioning</u> | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | 40.1.1 Commissioning of the Facilities or any part thereof shall be
commenced by the Contractor immediately after issue of the
Completion Certificate by the Project Manager, pursuant to
GCC Sub-Clause 39.5, or immediately after the date of the
deemed Completion, under GCC Sub-Clause 39.6. | | | | | |
| | 40.1.2 The Employer shall supply the operating and maintenance
personnel and all raw materials, utilities, lubricants,
chemicals, catalysts, facilities, services and other matters
required for Commissioning. | | | | | |
| | 40.1.3 In accordance with the requirements of the Contract, the Contractor's and Project Manager's advisory personnel shall attend the Commissioning, including the Guarantee Test, and shall advise and assist the Employer. | | | | | |
| | 40.2 Guarantee Test | | | | | |
| | 40.2.1 Subject to GCC Sub-Clause 40.5, the Guarantee Test
and repeats thereof shall be conducted by the Contractor
during Commissioning of the Facilities or the relevant
part thereof to ascertain whether the Facilities or the
relevant part can attain the Functional Guarantees
specified in the Appendix to the Contract Agreement
titled Functional Guarantees. The Employer shall
promptly provide the Contractor with such information as
the Contractor may reasonably require in relation to the
conduct and results of the Guarantee Test and any
repeats thereof. | | | | | |
| | 40.2.2 If for reasons not attributable to the Contractor, the Guarantee Test of the Facilities or the relevant part thereof cannot be successfully completed within the period from the date of Completion specified in the PCC or any other period agreed upon by the Employer and the Contractor, the Contractor shall be deemed to have fulfilled its obligations with respect to the Functional Guarantees, and GCC Sub-Clauses 43.2 and 43.3 shall not apply. | | | | | |
| | 40.3 Operational Acceptance | | | | | |
| | 40.3.2 At any time after any of the events set out in GCC Sub-
Clause 40.3.1 have occurred, the Contractor may give a
notice to the Project Manager requesting the issue of an
Operational Acceptance Certificate in the form provided in
the Employer's Requirements (Forms and Procedures)in
respect of the Facilities or the part thereof specified in
such notice as of the date of such notice. | | | | | |
| | 40.3.3 The Project Manager shall, after consultation with the Employer, and within seven (7) days after receipt of the Contractor's notice, issue an Operational Acceptance Certificate. | | | | | |

12 Rr Alt a. sun

| 4 | .0.3.4 | If within seven (7) days after receipt of the Contractor's notice, the Project Manager fails to issue the Operational Acceptance Certificate or fails to inform the Contractor in writing of the justifiable reasons why the Project Manager has not issued the Operational Acceptance Certificate, the Facilities or the relevant part thereof shall be deemed to have been accepted as of the date of the Contractor's said notice. |
|------|---------|---|
| 40.4 | Partial | Acceptance |
| | 40.4.1 | If the Contract specifies that Completion and
Commissioning shall be carried out in respect of parts of
the Facilities, the provisions relating to Completion and
Commissioning including the Guarantee Test shall apply
to each such part of the Facilities individually, and the
Operational Acceptance Certificate shall be issued
accordingly for each such part of the Facilities. |
| | 40.4.2 | If a part of the Facilities comprises facilities such as
buildings, for which no Commissioning or Guarantee Test
is required, then the Project Manager shall issue the
Operational Acceptance Certificate for such facility when
it attains Completion, provided that the Contractor shall
thereafter complete any outstanding minor items that are
listed in the Operational Acceptance Certificate |
| 40.5 | Delaye | d Pre-commissioning and/or Guarantee Test |
| | 40.5.1 | In the event that the Contractor is unable to proceed with
the Pre-commissioning of the Facilities pursuant to Sub-
Clause 39.3, or with the Guarantee Test pursuant to Sub-
Clause 40.2, for reasons attributable to the Employer
either on account of non-availability of other facilities
under the responsibilities of other contractor(s), or for
reasons beyond the Contractor's control, the provisions
leading to "deemed" completion of activities such as
Completion, pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 39.6, and
Operational Acceptance, pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause
40.3.4, and Contractor's obligations regarding Defect
Liability Period, pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 42.2,
Functional Guarantee, pursuant to GCC Clause 43, and
Care of Facilities, pursuant to GCC Clause 48, and GCC
Clause 66.1, Suspension, shall not apply. In this case,
the following provisions shall apply. |
| | 40.5.2 | When the Contractor is notified by the Project Manager
that he will be unable to proceed with the activities and
obligations pursuant to clauses 58 & 59, the Contractor
shall be entitled to the following: |
| | 40.4 | 40.4.1
40.4.2
40.5
40.5
1 |

182 Rr Alt Question

| | (a) the Time of Completion shall be extended for the |
|----------------------------------|---|
| | (a) the Time of Completion shall be extended for the
period of suspension without imposition of liquidated
damages pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 41.2; |
| | (b) payments due to the Contractor in accordance with
the provision specified in the Appendix to the Contract
Agreement titled Terms and Procedures of Payment,
which would not have been payable in normal
circumstances due to non-completion of the subject
activities, shall be released to the Contractor against
submission of a security in the form of a bank
guarantee of equivalent amount acceptable to the
Employer, and which shall become null and void when
the Contractor will have complied with its obligations
regarding those payments, subject to the provision of
Sub-Clause 40.5.3 below; |
| | (c) the expenses towards the above security and
extension of other securities under the contract, of
which validity needs to be extended, shall be
reimbursed to the Contractor by the Employer; |
| | (d) the additional charges towards the care of the
Facilities pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 48.1 shall be
reimbursed to the Contractor by the Employer for the
period between the notification mentioned above and
the notification mentioned in Sub-Clause 40.5.4 below.
The provision of GCC Sub-Clause 49.2 shall apply to
the Facilities during the same period. |
| | 40.5.3 In the event that the period of suspension under above
Sub-Clause 40.5.1 actually exceeds one hundred eighty
(180) days, the Employer and Contractor shall mutually
agree to any additional compensation payable to the
Contractor. |
| | 40.5.4 When the Contractor is notified by the Project Manager that
the plant is ready for Pre-commissioning, the Contractor
shall proceed without delay in performing Pre-
commissioning, in accordance with Clause 39. |
| | D. Guarantees and Liabilities |
| 41. Completion Time
Guarantee | 41.1 The Contractor guarantees that it shall attain Completion of the Facilities (or a part for which a separate time for completion is specified) within the Time for Completion specified in the PCC pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 24.1, or within such extended time to which the Contractor shall be entitled under GCC Clause 65 hereof |
| | 41.2 If the Contractor fails to attain Completion of the Facilities or any part thereof within the Time for Completion or any extension thereof under GCC Clause 65, the Contractor shall pay to the Employer liquidated damages in the amount specified in the PCC as a percentage rate of the Contract Price or the relevant part thereof. The aggregate amount of such liquidated damages shall in no event exceed the amount specified as "Maximum" in the PCC as a percentage rate of the Contract Price. Once the "Maximum" is reached, the Employer may consider termination of the Contract, |

BR Rr Alto Que Sund

Pro

75

| | 1 | purpupant to CCC Sub Clause 67.2.2 |
|----------------------|------|--|
| | | pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 67.2.2. |
| | | Such payment shall completely satisfy the Contractor's obligation to
attain Completion of the Facilities or the relevant part thereof within
the Time for Completion or any extension thereof under GCC
Clause 65. The Contractor shall have no further liability whatsoever
to the Employer in respect thereof. |
| | | However, the payment of liquidated damages shall not in any way
relieve the Contractor from any of its obligations to complete the
Facilities or from any other obligations and liabilities of the
Contractor under the Contract. |
| | | Save for liquidated damages payable under this GCC Sub-Clause
41.2, the failure by the Contractor to attain any milestone or other
act, matter or thing by any date specified in the Appendix to the
Contract Agreement titled Time Schedule, and/or other program of
work prepared pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 31.2 shall not render
the Contractor liable for any loss or damage thereby suffered by the
Employer |
| | 41.3 | If the Contractor attains Completion of the Facilities or any part
thereof before the Time for Completion or any extension thereof
under GCC Clause 65, the Employer shall pay to the Contractor a
bonus in the amount specified in the PCC . The aggregate amount
of such bonus shall in no event exceed the amount specified as
" Maximum " in the PCC. |
| 42. Defect Liability | 42.1 | TheContractor warrants that the Facilities or any part thereof shall
be free from defects in the design, engineering, materials and
workmanship of the Plant supplied and of the work executed. |
| | 42.2 | The Defect Liability Period shall be five hundred and forty (540) days from the date of Completion of the Facilities (or any part thereof) or one year from the date of Operational Acceptance of the Facilities (or any part thereof), whichever first occurs, unless specified otherwise in the PCC pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 42.10. |
| | | If during the Defect Liability Period any defect should be found in
the design, engineering, materials and workmanship of the Plant
supplied or of the work executed by the Contractor, the Contractor
shall promptly, in consultation and agreement with the Employer
regarding appropriate remedying of the defects, and at its cost,
repair, replace or otherwise make good as the Contractor shall
determine at its discretion, such defect as well as any damage to
the Facilities caused by such defect. The Contractor shall not be
responsible for the repair, replacement or making good of any
defect or of any damage to the Facilities arising out of or resulting
from any of the following causes: |
| | | (a) improper operation or maintenance of the Facilities by the
Employer; |
| | | (b) operation of the Facilities outside specifications provided in the Contract; or |
| | | (c) Normal wear and tear. |
| 1 | 42.3 | The Contractor's obligations under this GCC Clause 42 shall not |

BR Rr Alt Quest

Prof

76

| | apply to: | | |
|------|--|--|--|
| | (a) | any materials that are supplied by the Employer under GCC
Sub-Clause 36.2, are normally consumed in operation, or
have a normal life shorter than the Defect Liability Period
stated herein; | |
| | (b) | any designs, specifications or other data designed, supplied or
specified by or on behalf of the Employer or any matters for
which the Contractor has disclaimed responsibility herein; or | |
| | (c) | Any other materials supplied or any other work executed by or
on behalf of the Employer, except for the work executed by
the Employer under GCC Sub-Clause 42.7. | |
| 42.4 | of a
pro
affo | e Employer shall give the Contractor a notice stating the nature
any such defect together with all available evidence thereof,
mptly following the discovery thereof. The Employer shall
ord all reasonable opportunity for the Contractor to inspect any
h defect. | |
| 42.5 | the | e Employer shall afford the Contractor all necessary access to Facilities and the Site to enable the Contractor to perform its gations under this GCC Clause 42. | |
| | fror
def
Fac | e Contractor may, with the consent of the Employer, remove
in the Site any Plant or any part of the Facilities that are
ective if the nature of the defect, and/or any damage to the
cilities caused by the defect, is such that repairs cannot be
beditiously carried out at the Site. | |
| 42.6 | that
the
test
Cor | t it may affect the efficiency of the Facilities or any part thereof,
Employer may give to the Contractor a notice requiring that
is of the defective part of the Facilities shall be made by the
htractor immediately upon completion of such remedial work,
ereupon the Contractor shall carry out such tests. | |
| | rep
that | uch part fails the tests, the Contractor shall carry out further
air, replacement or making good, as the case may be, until
t part of the Facilities passes such tests. The tests shall be
eed upon by the Employer and the Contractor. | |
| 42.7 | suc
with
be
to t
cos
paid
Em | the Contractor fails to commence the work necessary to remedy
the defect or any damage to the Facilities caused by such defect
thin a reasonable time (which shall in no event be considered to
less than fifteen (15) days), the Employer may, following notice
the Contractor, proceed to do such work, and the reasonable
ts incurred by the Employer in connection therewith shall be
d to the Employer by the Contractor or may be deducted by the
ployer from any monies due the Contractor or claimed under
Performance Security. | |
| 42.8 | suc
Lial
sha
Fac | he Facilities or any part thereof cannot be used by reason of
the defect and/or making good of such defect, the Defect
polity Period of the Facilities or such part, as the case may be,
all be extended by a period equal to the period during which the
polities or such part cannot be used by the Employer because of
the aforesaid reasons. | |

182 Rr XVI a. ... Sun

| | 42.9 Except as provided in GCC Clauses 42 and 49, the Contractor shall be under no liability whatsoever and howsoever arising, and whether under the Contract or at law, in respect of defects in the Facilities or any part thereof, the Plant, design or engineering or work executed that appear after Completion of the Facilities or any part thereof, except where such defects are the result of the gross negligence, fraud, or criminal or willful action of the Contractor. |
|------------------------------|--|
| | 42.10 In addition, any such component of the Facilities, and during the period of time as may be specified in the PCC , shall be subject to an extended defect liability period. Such obligation of the Contractor shall be in addition to the defect liability period specified under GCC Sub-Clause 42.2. |
| 43. Functional
Guarantees | 43.1 The Contractor guarantees that during the Guarantee Test, the Facilities and all parts thereof shall attain the Functional Guarantees specified in the Appendix to the Contract Agreement titled Functional Guarantees, subject to and upon the conditions therein specified. |
| | 43.2 If, for reasons attributable to the Contractor, the minimum level of the Functional Guarantees specified in the Appendix to the Contract Agreement titled Functional Guarantees, are not met either in whole or in part, the Contractor shall at its cost and expense make such changes, modifications and/or additions to the Plant or any part thereof as may be necessary to meet at least the minimum level of such Guarantees. The Contractor shall notify the Employer upon completion of the necessary changes, modifications and/or additions, and shall request the Employer to repeat the Guarantee Test until the minimum level of the Guarantees has been met. If the Contractor eventually fails to meet the minimum level of Functional Guarantees, the Employer may consider termination of the Contract, pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 64.2.2. |
| | 43.3 If, for reasons attributable to the Contractor, the Functional Guarantees specified in the Appendix to the Contract Agreement titled Functional Guarantees, are not attained either in whole or in part, but the minimum level of the Functional Guarantees specified in the said Appendix to the Contract Agreement is met, the Contractor shall, at the Contractor's option, either |
| | (a) make such changes, modifications and/or additions to the Facilities
or any part thereof that are necessary to attain the Functional
Guarantees at its cost and expense, and shall request the Employer
to repeat the Guarantee Test or |
| | (b) pay liquidated damages to the Employer in respect of the failure to
meet the Functional Guarantees in accordance with the provisions
in the Appendix to the Contract Agreement titled Functional
Guarantees. |
| | 43.4 The payment of liquidated damages under GCC Sub-Clause 43.3,
up to the limitation of liability specified in the Appendix to the
Contract Agreement titled Functional Guarantees, shall completely
satisfy the Contractor's guarantees under GCC Sub-Clause 43.3,
and the Contractor shall have no further liability whatsoever to the
Employer in respect thereof. Upon the payment of such liquidated |
| | <u>^</u> 78 |

122 Rr XVer a. Sun

78

| | damages by the Contractor, the Project Manager shall issue the
Operational Acceptance Certificate for the Facilities or any part
thereof in respect of which the liquidated damages have been so
paid. | |
|----------------------|---|--|
| 44. Patent Indemnity | 14.1 The Contractor shall, subject to the Employer's compliance w
GCC Sub-Clause 44.2, indemnify and hold harmless the Employ
and its employees and officers from and against any and all su
actions or administrative proceedings, claims, demands, loss
damages, costs, and expenses of whatsoever nature, includ
attorney's fees and expenses, which the Employer may suffer as
result of any infringement or alleged infringement of any pate
utility model, registered design, trademark, copyright or oth
intellectual property right registered or otherwise existing at the da
of the Contract by reason of: (a) the installation of the Facilities
the Contractor or the use of the Facilities in the country where the
Site is located; and (b) the sale of the products produced by the
Facilities in any country. | |
| | Such indemnity shall not cover any use of the Facilities or any part thereof
other than for the purpose indicated by or to be reasonably inferred
from the Contract, any infringement resulting from the use of the
Facilities or any part thereof, or any products produced thereby in
association or combination with any other equipment, plant or
materials not supplied by the Contractor, pursuant to the Contract
Agreement. | |
| | 14.2 If any proceedings are brought or any claim is made against the
Employer arising out of the matters referred to in GCC Sub-Clause
29.1, the Employer shall promptly give the Contractor a notice
thereof, and the Contractor may at its own expense and in the
Employer's name conduct such proceedings or claim and any
negotiations for the settlement of any such proceedings or claim. | |
| | If the Contractor fails to notify the Employer within twenty-eight (28) days after receipt of such notice that it intends to conduct any such proceedings or claim, then the Employer shall be free to conduct the same on its own behalf. Unless the Contractor has so failed to notify the Employer within the twenty-eight (28) day period, the Employer shall make no admission that may be prejudicial to the defense of any such proceedings or claim. | |
| | The Employer shall, at the Contractor's request, afford all available
assistance to the Contractor in conducting such proceedings or
claim, and shall be reimbursed by the Contractor for all reasonable
expenses incurred in so doing. | |
| | 14.3 The Employer shall indemnify and hold harmless the Contractor and
its employees, officers and Subcontractors from and against any
and all suits, actions or administrative proceedings, claims,
demands, losses, damages, costs, and expenses of whatsoever
nature, including attorney's fees and expenses, which the Contractor
may suffer as a result of any infringement or alleged infringement of
any patent, utility model, registered design, trademark, copyright or
other intellectual property right registered or otherwise existing at the
date of the Contract arising out of or in connection with any design,
data, drawing, specification, or other documents or materials | |

182 Rr XVI a. ... Sun

| | provided or designed by or on behalf of the Employer. |
|------------------------------|--|
| 45. Limitation of | 45.1 Except in cases of criminal negligence or willful misconduct, |
| Liability | (a) neither Party shall be liable to the other Party, whether in
contract, tort, or otherwise, for any indirect or consequential loss or
damage, loss of use, loss of production, or loss of profits or interest
costs, which may be suffered by the other Party in connection with
the Contract, other than specifically provided as any obligation of
the Party in the Contract, and |
| | (b) the aggregate liability of the Contractor to the Employer,
whether under the Contract, in tort or otherwise, shall not exceed
the amount resulting from the application of the multiplier specified
in the PCC, to the Contract Price or, if a multiplier is not so
specified, the total Contract Price, provided that this limitation shall
not apply to the cost of repairing or replacing defective equipment,
or to any obligation of the Contractor to indemnify the Employer with
respect to patent infringement |
| | E. Risk Distribution |
| 46. Transfer of
Ownership | 46.1 Ownership of the Plant (including spare parts) to be imported into the country where the Site is located shall be transferred to the Employer upon loading on to the mode of transport to be used to convey the Plant from the country of origin to that country. |
| | 46.2 Ownership of the Plant (including spare parts) procured in the country where the Site is located shall be transferred to the Employer when the Plant are brought on to the Site. |
| | 46.3 Ownership of the Contractor's Equipment used by the Contractor and its Subcontractors in connection with the Contract shall remain with the Contractor or its Subcontractors. |
| | 46.4 Ownership of any Plant in excess of the requirements for the Facilities shall revert to the Contractor upon Completion of the Facilities or at such earlier time when the Employer and the Contractor agree that the Plant in question are no longer required for the Facilities. |
| | 46.5 Notwithstanding the transfer of ownership of the Plant, the responsibility for care and custody thereof together with the risk of loss or damage thereto shall remain with the Contractor pursuant to GCC Clause 32 (Care of Facilities) hereof until Completion of the Facilities or the part thereof in which such Plant are incorporated. |
| 47. Care of Facilities | 47.1 The Contractor shall be responsible for the care and custody of the Facilities or any part thereof until the date of Completion of the Facilities pursuant to GCC Clause 39 or, where the Contract provides for Completion of the Facilities in parts, until the date of Completion of the relevant part, and shall make good at its own cost any loss or damage that may occur to the Facilities or the relevant part thereof from any cause whatsoever during such period. The Contractor shall also be responsible for any loss or damage to the Facilities caused by the Contractor or its Subcontractors in the course of any work carried out, pursuant to GCC Clause 42. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Contractor shall not be liable for any loss or damage to the Facilities or that part thereof caused by reason of any of the matters specified or |

182 Rr XVI a. ... Sun

Prof

| | | referr | ed to in paragraphs (a), (b) and (c) of GCC Sub-Clauses 48.2. |
|---|------|--|--|
| | 47.2 | | v loss or damage occurs to the Facilities or any part thereof or
e Contractor's temporary facilities by reason of |
| | | (a) | insofar as they relate to the country where the Site is located,
nuclear reaction, nuclear radiation, radioactive contamination,
pressure wave caused by aircraft or other aerial objects, or any
other occurrences that an experienced contractor could not
reasonably foresee, or if reasonably foreseeable could not
reasonably make provision for or insure against, insofar as such
risks are not normally insurable on the insurance market and are
mentioned in the general exclusions of the policy of insurance,
including War Risks and Political Risks, taken out under GCC
Clause 34 hereof; or |
| | | (b) | any use or occupation by the Employer or any third Party
other than a Subcontractor, authorized by the Employer of any
part of the Facilities; or |
| | | (c) | any use of or reliance upon any design, data or specification
provided or designated by or on behalf of the Employer, or
any such matter for which the Contractor has disclaimed
responsibility herein, |
| | 47.3 | resp
be I
repl
lost,
Con
Fac
sam
64.
mak
occa
acco
that
whe
Fac | Employer shall pay to the Contractor all sums payable in
bect of the Facilities executed, notwithstanding that the same
ost, destroyed or damaged, and will pay to the Contractor the
acement value of all temporary facilities and all parts thereof
destroyed or damaged. If the Employer requests the
tractor in writing to make good any loss or damage to the
lities thereby occasioned, the Contractor shall make good the
ne at the cost of the Employer in accordance with GCC Clause
of the Employer does not request the Contractor in writing to
se good any loss or damage to the Facilities thereby
asioned, the Employer shall either request a change in
ordance with GCC Clause 64, excluding the performance of
part of the Facilities thereby lost, destroyed or damaged, or,
are the loss or damage affects a substantial part of the
ilities, the Employer shall terminate the Contract pursuant to
C Sub-Clause 66.1 hereof. |
| | 47.4 | Con
use
(i) a
Con
dam | Contractor shall be liable for any loss of or damage to any
tractor's Equipment, or any other property of the Contractor
d or intended to be used for purposes of the Facilities, except
as mentioned in GCC Sub-Clause 42.2 with respect to the
tractor's temporary facilities, and (ii) where such loss or
hage arises by reason of any of the matters specified in GCC
-Clauses 47.2 (b) and (c). |
| 48. Loss of or Damage
to Property;
Accident or Injury
to Workers;
Indemnification | 48.1 | and
from
proce
expenses
or da | ect to GCC Sub-Clause 48.3, the Contractor shall indemnify
hold harmless the Employer and its employees and officers
and against any and all suits, actions or administrative
eedings, claims, demands, losses, damages, costs, and
ness of whatsoever nature, including attorney's fees and
ness, in respect of the death or injury of any person or loss of
amage to any property other than the Facilities whether
oted or not, arising in connection with the supply and |

BR Rr Alt Quest

× 81

| | installation of the Facilities and by reason of the negligence of the Contractor or its Subcontractors, or their employees, officers or agents, except any injury, death or property damage caused by the negligence of the Employer, its contractors, employees, officers or agents. 48.2 If any proceedings are brought or any claim is made against the Employer that might subject the Contractor to liability under GCC Sub-Clause 48.1, the Employer shall promptly give the Contractor a notice thereof and the Contractor may at its own expense and in the Employer's name conduct such proceedings or claim and any negotiations for the settlement of any such proceedings or claim. 48.3 If the Contractor fails to notify the Employer within twenty-eight (28) days after receipt of such notice that it intends to conduct any such proceedings or claim, then the Employer shall be free to conduct the |
|---------------|---|
| | same on its own behalf. Unless the Contractor has so failed to
notify the Employer within the twenty-eight (28) day period, the
Employer shall make no admission that may be prejudicial to the
defense of any such proceedings or claim. |
| | The Employer shall, at the Contractor's request, afford all available assistance to the Contractor in conducting such proceedings or claim, and shall be reimbursed by the Contractor for all reasonable expenses incurred in so doing. |
| | 48.4 The Employer shall indemnify and hold harmless the Contractor and its employees, officers and Subcontractors from any liability for loss of or damage to property of the Employer, other than the Facilities not yet taken over, that is caused by fire, explosion or any other perils, in excess of the amount recoverable from insurances procured under GCC Clause 49, provided that such fire, explosion or other perils were not caused by any act or failure of the Contractor. |
| | 48.5 The Party entitled to the benefit of an indemnity under this GCC
Clause 48 shall take all reasonable measures to mitigate any loss or
damage which has occurred. If the Party fails to take such
measures, the other Party's liabilities shall be correspondingly
reduced. |
| 49. Insurance | 49.1 To the extent specified in the Appendix to the Contract Agreement titled Insurance Requirements, the Contractor shall at its expense take out and maintain in effect, or cause to be taken out and maintained in effect, during the performance of the Contract, the insurances set forth below in the sums and with the deductibles and other conditions specified in the said Appendix. The identity of the insurers and the form of the policies shall be subject to the approval of the Employer, who should not unreasonably withhold such approval. (a) Cargo Insurance During Transport Covering loss or damage occurring while in transit from the Contractor's or Subcontractor's works or stores until arrival at the Site, to the Plant (including spare parts therefor) and to the Contractor's Equipment. |

BR Rr Roll Question

× 82

| | (b) | Installation All Risks Insurance |
|-----|--|--|
| | (c) | Covering physical loss or damage to the Facilities at the Site,
occurring prior to Completion of the Facilities, with extended
maintenance coverage for the Contractor's liability in respect
of any loss or damage occurring during the Defect Liability
Period while the Contractor is on the Site for the purpose of
performing its obligations during the Defect Liability Period.
<u>Third Party Liability Insurance</u> |
| | (d) | Covering bodily injury or death suffered by third Parties including the Employer's personnel, and loss of or damage to property occurring in connection with the supply and installation of the Facilities.
<u>Automobile Liability Insurance</u> |
| | (e) | Covering use of all vehicles used by the Contractor or its
Subcontractors, whether or not owned by them, in connection
with the execution of the Contract.
Workers' Compensation |
| | (f) | In accordance with the statutory requirements applicable in
any country where the Contract or any part thereof is
executed.
Employer's Liability |
| | In a | ccordance with the statutory requirements applicable in any country where the Contract or any part thereof is executed. |
| | (g) | Other Insurances |
| | | Such other insurances as may be specifically agreed upon by
the Parties hereto as listed in the Appendix to the Contract
Agreement titled Insurance Requirements. |
| 49. | po
49
an
Su
ins
Su
Tra
Ins
ins | e Employer shall be named as co-insured under all insurance
licies taken out by the Contractor pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause
.1, except for the Third Party Liability, Workers' Compensation
d Employer's Liability Insurances, and the Contractor's
bcontractors shall be named as co-insureds under all
surance policies taken out by the Contractor pursuant to GCC
b-Clause 49.1 except for the Cargo Insurance during
ansportation, Workers' Compensation and Employer's Liability
surances. All insurer's rights of subrogation against such co-
tureds for losses or claims arising out of the performance of the
intract shall be waived under such policies. |
| 49. | Ap
Re
co
po
tha
the | e Contractor shall, in accordance with the provisions of the
pendix to the Contract Agreement titled Insurance
quirements, deliver to the Employer certificates of insurance or
pies of the insurance policies as evidence that the required
licies are in full force and effect. The certificates shall provide
at no less than twenty-one (21) days' notice shall be given to
be Employer by insurers prior to cancellation or material
podification of a policy. |
| 49. | Su
ins
exe
Su | e Contractor shall ensure that, where applicable, its
bcontractor(s) shall take out and maintain in effect adequate
surance policies for their personnel and vehicles and for work
ecuted by them under the Contract, unless such
bcontractors are covered by the policies taken out by the
intractor. |

182 Rr XVI a. ... Sun

× 83

| | 49.5 | The Employer shall at its expense take out and maintain in effect
during the performance of the Contract those insurances
specified in the Appendix to the Contract Agreement titled
Insurance Requirements, in the sums and with the deductibles
and other conditions specified in the said Appendix. The
Contractor and the Contractor's Subcontractors shall be named
as co-insured under all such policies. All insurers' rights of
subrogation against such co-insured for losses or claims arising
out of the performance of the Contract shall be waived under
such policies. The Employer shall deliver to the Contractor
satisfactory evidence that the required insurances are in full force
and effect. The policies shall provide that not less than twenty-
one (21) days' notice shall be given to the Contractor by all
insurers prior to any cancellation or material modification of the
policies. If so requested by the Contractor, the Employer shall
provide copies of the policies taken out by the Employer under
this GCC Sub-Clause 49.5. |
|------------------------------|------|---|
| | 49.6 | If the Contractor fails to take out and/or maintain in effect the insurances referred to in GCC Sub-Clause 49.1, the Employer may take out and maintain in effect any such insurances and may from time to time deduct from any amount due to the Contractor under the Contract any premium that the Employer shall have paid to the insurer, or may otherwise recover such amount as a debt due from the Contractor. If the Employer fails to take out and/or maintain in effect the insurances referred to in GCC 49.5, the Contractor may take out and maintain in effect any such insurances and may from time to time deduct from any amount due the Employer under the Contract any premium that the Contractor shall have paid to the insurer, or may otherwise recover such amount as a debt due from the Contract any premium that the Contractor shall have paid to the insurer, or may otherwise recover such amount as a debt due from the Employer. If the Contractor fails to or is unable to take out and maintain in effect any such insurances, the Contractor shall nevertheless have no liability or responsibility towards the Employer, and the Contractor shall have full recourse against the Employer for any and all liabilities of the Employer herein. |
| | 49.7 | Unless otherwise provided in the Contract, the Contractor shall
prepare and conduct all and any claims made under the policies
affected by it pursuant to this GCC Clause 49, and all monies
payable by any insurers shall be paid to the Contractor. The
Employer shall give to the Contractor all such reasonable
assistance as may be required by the Contractor. With respect to
insurance claims in which the Employer's interest is involved, the
Contractor shall not give any release or make any compromise
with the insurer without the prior written consent of the Employer.
With respect to insurance claims in which the Contractor's
interest is involved, the Employer shall not give any release or
make any compromise with the insurer without the prior written
consent of the Contractor. |
| 50. Unforeseen
Conditions | 50.1 | If, during the execution of the Contract, the Contractor shall
encounter on the Site any physical conditions other than climatic
conditions, or artificial obstructions that could not have been
reasonably foreseen prior to the date of the Contract Agreement
by an experienced contractor on the basis of reasonable |

12 Rr Alt Question

| | | examination of the data relating to the Facilities including any data as to boring tests, provided by the Employer, and on the basis of information that it could have obtained from a visual inspection of the Site if access thereto was available, or other data readily available to it relating to the Facilities, and if the Contractor determines that it will in consequence of such conditions or obstructions incur additional cost and expense or require additional time to perform its obligations under the Contract that would not have been required if such physical conditions or artificial obstructions had not been encountered, the Contractor shall promptly, and before performing additional work or using additional Plant or Contractor's Equipment, notify the Project Manager in writing beforehand: (a the physical conditions or artificial obstructions on the Site that could not have been reasonably foreseen; |
|--------------------------------------|------|--|
| | | (b) the additional work and/or Plant and/or Contractor's
Equipment required, including the steps which the Contractor
will or proposes to take to overcome such conditions or
obstructions; |
| | | (c) the extent of the anticipated delay; and |
| | | (d) the additional cost and expense that the Contractor is likely to
incur.) |
| | | On receiving any notice from the Contractor under this GCC Sub-
Clause 50.1, the Project Manager shall promptly consult with the
Employer and Contractor and decide upon the actions to be taken
to overcome the physical conditions or artificial obstructions
encountered. Following such consultations, the Project Manager
shall instruct the Contractor, with a copy to the Employer, of the
actions to be taken. |
| | 50.2 | Any reasonable additional cost and expense incurred by the
Contractor in following the instructions from the Project Manager
to overcome such physical conditions or artificial obstructions
referred to in GCC Sub-Clause 50.1 shall be paid by the
Employer to the Contractor as an addition to the Contract Price. |
| | 50.3 | If the Contractor is delayed or impeded in the performance of the
Contract because of any such physical conditions or artificial
obstructions referred to in GCC Sub-Clause 50.1, the Time for
Completion shall be extended in accordance with GCC Clause
60. |
| 51. Change in Laws
and Regulation | 51.1 | Unless otherwise specified in the Contract, if after the Contract,
any law, regulation, ordinance, order or bylaw having the force of
law is enacted, promulgated, abrogated, or changed in
Bangladesh (which shall be deemed to include any change in
interpretation or application by the competent authorities) that
subsequently affects the Delivery Date and/or the Contract Price,
then such Delivery Date and/or Contract Price shall be
correspondingly increased or decreased, to the extent that the
Supplier has thereby been affected in the performance of any of
its obligations under the Contract. |

12 Rr Alt Quest

Sup

| 52. Force Majeure | 52.1 | In this Clause, "Force Majeure" means an exceptional event or circumstance: |
|--------------------------------|------|--|
| | | (a) which is beyond a Party's control; |
| | | (b) which such Party could not reasonably have provided against
before entering into the Contract; |
| | | (c) which, having arisen, such Party could not reasonably have
avoided or overcome; and |
| | | (d) which is not substantially attributable to the other Party. |
| | 52.2 | Force Majeure may include, but is not limited to, exceptional eventsor circumstances of the kind listed below, so long as conditions (a) to (d) above are satisfied: |
| | | (i) war, hostilities (whether war be declared or not), invasion, act
of foreign enemies; |
| | | (ii) rebellion, terrorism, sabotage by persons other than the
Contractor's Personnel, revolution, insurrection, military or
usurped power, or civil war; |
| | | (iii) riot, commotion, disorder, strike or lockout by persons other
than the Contractor's Personnel; |
| | | (iv) munitions of war, explosive materials, ionising radiation or
contamination by radio-activity, except as may be attributable
to the Contractor's use of such munitions, explosives, radiation
or radio-activity, and |
| | | (v) natural catastrophes such as cyclone, hurricane, typhoon,
tsunami, storm surge, floods, earthquake , landslides, fires,
epidemics, quarantine restrictions, or volcanic activity; |
| | | (vi) freight embargoes; |
| | | (vii) acts of the Government in its sovereign capacity. |
| 53. Notice of Force
Majeure | 53.1 | If a Party is or will be prevented from performing its substantial
obligations under the Contract by Force Majeure, then it shall give
notice to the other Party of the event or circumstances constituting
the Force Majeure and shall specify the obligations, the
performance of which is or will be prevented. The notice shall be
given within 14 days after the Party became aware, or should have
become aware, of the relevant event or circumstance constituting
Force Majeure |
| | 53.2 | The Party shall, having given notice, be excused performance of its obligations for so long as such Force Majeure prevents it from performing them. |
| | 53.3 | Notwithstanding any other provision of this Clause, Force Majeure
shall not apply to obligations of either Party to make payments to
the other Party under the Contract. |
| 54. Duty to Minimize
Delay | 54.1 | Each Party shall at all times use all reasonable endeavors to minimize any delay in the performance of the Contract as a result of Force Majeure. |
| | 54.2 | A Party shall give notice to the other Party when it ceases to be affected by the Force Majeure. |

182 Rr XVI a. ... Sun

Prof

| 55. Consequences of
Force Majeure | 55.1 The Contractor shall not be liable for forfeiture of its Performance
Security, liquidated damages, or termination for default if and to
the extent that it's delay in performance or other failure to
perform its obligations under the Contract is the result of an
event of Force Majeure: |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| | 55.2 The Employer may suspend the delivery or contract implementation, wholly or partly, by written order for a certain period of time, as it deems necessary due to force majeure as defined in the contract. |
| | 55.3 Delivery made either upon the lifting or the expiration of the suspension order. However, if the Employer terminates the contract as stated under GCC clause 66, resumption of delivery cannot be done. |
| | 55.4 The Employer determines the existence of a force majeure that will be the basis of the issuance of suspension of order. |
| | F. Payment |
| 56. Contract Price | 56.1 The Contract Price shall be paid as specified in the Contract Agreement Form PG5A- 8. |
| | 56.2 Unless an adjustment clause is provided for in the PCC , the Contract Price shall be a firm lump sum not subject to any alteration, except in the event of a Change in the Facilities or as otherwise provided in the Contract. |
| | 56.3 Subject to GCC Sub-Clauses 25.2, 26.1 and 50 hereof, the Contractor shall be deemed to have satisfied itself as to the correctness and sufficiency of the Contract Price, which shall, except as otherwise provided for in the Contract, cover all its obligations under the Contract. |
| | 56.4 Prices shall be adjusted for fluctuations in the cost of inputs only if provided for in the PCC. If so provided, the amounts as certified in each payment certificate, before deducting for Advance Payment, shall be adjusted by applying the respective price adjustment factor to the payment amount. The generic formula indicated below in the form as specified in the PCC applies: |
| | P= A + B (Im/lo) |
| | where: |
| | P is the adjustment factor |
| | A and B are Coefficients specified in the PCC, representing the nonadjustable and adjustable portions, respectively, of the Contract; and |
| | Im is the Index during the month the work has been executed and Io is the Index prevailing twenty eight (28) days prior to the deadline for submission of Tender. |
| | The Indexes to be used is as published by the Bangladesh Bureau of Statistics (BBS) on a monthly basis. In case not available, then other countries or authorities of the sources mentioned in Appendix to the Tender may be used. |
| | 56.5 If the value of the Index is changed after it has been used in a calculation, the calculation shall be corrected and an adjustment |

122 Rr Alt a. sun

Sup

87

| | made in the part or in the final narmost cortificate. The lader |
|---------------------------------|--|
| | made in the next or in the final payment certificate. The Index value shall be deemed to take account of all changes in price due to fluctuations. |
| 57. Terms of Payment | 57.1 The Contract Price shall be paid as specified in the Contract
Agreement and in the Appendix to the Contract Agreement
titled Terms and Procedures of Payment, which also outlines the
procedures to be followed in making application for and processing
payments. |
| | 57.2 No payment made by the Employer herein shall be deemed to constitute acceptance by the Employer of the Facilities or any part(s) thereof. |
| | 57.3 In the event that the Employer fails to make any payment by its respective due date or within the period set forth in the Contract, the Employer shall pay to the Contractor interest on the amount of such delayed payment at the rate(s) shown in the Appendices to the Contract Agreement titled Terms and Procedures of Payment, for the period of delay until payment has been made in full, whether before or after judgment or arbitrage award. |
| | 57.4 The currency or currencies in which payments are made to the
Contractor under this Contract shall be specified in the Appendices
to the Contract Agreement titled Terms and Procedures of
Payment, subject to the general principle that payments will be
made in the currency or currencies in which the Contract Price has
been stated in the Contractor's tender. |
| 58. Advance Payment
Security | 58.1 The Contractor shall, within twenty-eight (28) days of the notification of contract award, provide a security in an amount equal to the advance payment calculated in accordance with the Appendix to the Contract Agreement titled Terms and Procedures of Payment, and in the same currency or currencies. |
| | 58.2 The security shall be in the form provided in the tender documents
or in another form acceptable to the Employer. The amount of the
security shall be reduced in proportion to the value of the Facilities
executed by and paid to the Contractor from time to time, and shall
automatically become null and void when the full amount of the
advance payment has been recovered by the Employer. The
security shall be returned to the Contractor immediately after its
expiration. |
| 59. Performance
Security | 59.1 The Contractor shall, within twenty-eight (28) days of the notification of contract award, provide a security for the due performance of the Contract in the amount specified in the PCC. |
| | 59.2 The performance security shall be denominated in the currency or currencies of the Contract, or in a freely convertible currency acceptable to the Employer, and shall be in the form provided in Section 5, Tender and Contract Forms, corresponding to the type of bank guarantee stipulated by the Employer in the PCC, or in another form acceptable to the Employer. |
| | 59.3 Unless otherwise specified in the PCC, the security shall be reduced by half on the date of the Operational Acceptance. The Security shall become null and void, or shall be reduced pro rata to the Contract Price of a part of the Facilities for which a separate |

182 Rr Alt Question

Dup

| | Time for Completion is provided, five hundred and forty (540) days
after Completion of the Facilities or three hundred and sixty five
(365) days after Operational Acceptance of the Facilities,
whichever occurs first; provided, however, that if the Defects
Liability Period has been extended on any part of the Facilities
pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 42.8 hereof, the Contractor shall
issue an additional security in an amount proportionate to the
Contract Price of that part. The security shall be returned to the
Contractor immediately after its expiration, provided, however, that
if the Contractor, pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 42.10, is liable for
an extended defect liability obligation, the performance security
shall be extended for the period specified in the PCC pursuant to
GCC Sub-Clause 42.10 and up to the amount specified in the PCC. |
|--|---|
| | 59.4 The Employer shall not make a claim under the Performance
Security, except for amounts to which the Employer is entitled
under the Contract. The Employer shall indemnify and hold the
Contractor harmless against and from all damages, losses and
expenses (including legal fees and expenses) resulting from a
claim under the Performance Security to the extent to which the
Employer was not entitled to make the claim. |
| 60. Taxes and Duties | 60.1 The Contractor shall be entirely responsible for all kinds of taxes,
duties, fees, levies, and such other charges assessed on the
Contractor, its Subcontractors or their employees by all municipal,
state or national government authorities in connection with the
Facilities in and outside of the country where the Site is located. |
| | 60.2 Notwithstanding GCC Sub-Clause 60.1 above, the Employer shall bear and promptly pay (a) all customs and import duties for the Plant specified in Price Schedule No. 1; and (b) other domestic taxes such as, sales tax and value added tax (VAT) on the Plant specified in Price Schedules No. 1 and No. 2 |
| | and that is to be incorporated into the Facilities, and on the finished goods, imposed by the law of the country where the Site is located. |
| | 60.3 If any tax exemptions, reductions, allowances or privileges may be
available to the Contractor in the country where the Site is located,
the Employer shall use its best endeavors to enable the Contractor
to benefit from any such tax savings to the maximum allowable
extent. |
| 61. Payments to
Nominated
Subcontractor(s) | 61.1 The Contractor shall pay to the Nominated Subcontractor(s) the amounts shown on the Nominated Subcontractor's invoices approved by the Contractor in accordance with the subcontract included under the Contract. |
| 62. Price Adjustment | 62.1 Where the Contract Period (excluding the Defects Liability Period) exceeds eighteen (18) months, it is normal procedure that prices payable to the Contractor shall be subject to adjustment during the performance of the Contract to reflect changes occurring in the cost of labour and material components. In such cases the tender |

182 Rr XVI a. ... Sun

Sup

89

| | T |
|---------------------------|--|
| | documents shall include in the Appendix 2, a formula of such price adjustment. |
| | 62.2 Where Contracts are of a shorter duration than eighteen (18) months or in cases where there is to be no Price Adjustment, the following provision shall not be included. Instead, it shall be indicated under this Appendix 2 that the prices are to remain firm and fixed for the duration of the Contract. |
| | 62.3 If the value of the Index is changed after it has been used in a calculation, the calculation shall be corrected and an adjustment made in the next or in the final payment certificate. The Index value shall be deemed to take account of all changes in price due to fluctuations. |
| 63. Liquidated
Damages | 63.1 The Contractor shall be liable to pay Liquidated Damages or in other words the Delay Damages to the Employer at the rate per day as specified in the PCC for each day of delay from the Intended Completion Date, for the uncompleted delivery of goods/works/services or for any part thereof. |
| | 63.2 The total amount of Liquidated Damages shall not exceed the amount defined in the PCC. |
| | 63.3 Once the cumulative amount of Liquidated Damages reaches ten (10) percent of the Contract price, the Employer may rescind the Contract, without prejudice to other courses of action and remedies open to it. |
| | 63.4 The amount of Liquidated Damages may be deducted from any money due or which may become due to the Contractor under the Contract and/or collect such amount of Liquidated Damages from the Retention Money (if any) or other securities posted by the Contractor whichever is convenient to the Employer. In an extreme situation that no such foregoing recourse is available, the contractor be asked to make good the damages from his own finances in writing failing which necessary action as per the provisions of this GCC or PCC be taken. |
| | 63.5 Payment of Liquidated Damages by the Contractor shall not relieve the Contractor from its obligations. |
| | 63.6 If the Intended Completion Date is extended after Liquidated
Damages have been paid, the Engineer shall correct any
overpayment of Liquidated Damages by the Contractor by
adjusting the next payment certificate. |
| | G. Change in Contract Elements |
| 64. Change in the | 64.1 Introducing a Change |
| Facilities | 64.1.1 Subject to GCC Sub-Clauses 64.2.5 and 64.2.7, the
Employer shall have the right to propose, and subsequently
require, that the Project Manager order the Contractor from time to
time during the performance of the Contract to make any change,
modification, addition or deletion to, in or from the Facilities
hereinafter called "Change", provided that such Change falls within
the general scope of the Facilities and does not constitute
unrelated work and that it is technically practicable, taking into |
| | account both the state of advancement of the Facilities and the technical compatibility of the Change envisaged with the nature of |

BRAF ALT Quest

Dup

90

| | the Facilities as specified in the Contract |
|----|---|
| | 64.1.2 The Contractor may from time to time during its performance of the Contract propose to the Employer with a copy to the Project Manager, any Change that the Contractor considers necessary or desirable to improve the quality, efficiency or safety of the Facilities. The Employer may at its discretion approve or reject any Change proposed by the Contractor, provided that the Employer shall approve any Change proposed by the Contractor to ensure the safety of the Facilities. |
| | 64.1.3 Notwithstanding GCC Sub-Clauses 64.1.1 and 64.1.2, no change made necessary because of any default of the Contractor in the performance of its obligations under the Contract shall be deemed to be a Change, and such change shall not result in any adjustment of the Contract Price or the Time for Completion. |
| | 64.1.4. The precedure on how to preced with and evenute |
| | 64.1.4 The procedure on how to proceed with and execute Changes is specified in GCC Sub-Clauses 64.2 and 64.3, and further details and forms are provided in the Employer's Requirements (Forms and Procedures). |
| 64 | 2 Changes Originating from Employer |
| | 64.2.1 If the Employer proposes a Change pursuant to GCC Sub-
Clause 64.1.1, it shall send to the Contractor a "Request for Change
Proposal," requiring the Contractor to prepare and furnish to the
Project Manager as soon as reasonably practicable a "Change
Proposal," which shall include the following: |
| | (a) brief description of the Change |
| | (b) effect on the Time for Completion |
| | (c) estimated cost of the Change |
| | (d) effect on Functional Guarantees (if any) |
| | (e) effect on the Facilities |
| | (f) effect on any other provisions of the Contract. |
| | 64.2.2 Prior to preparing and submitting the "Change Proposal,"
the Contractor shall submit to the Project Manager an "Estimate for
Change Proposal," which shall be an estimate of the cost of
preparing and submitting the Change Proposal. |
| | Upon receipt of the Contractor's Estimate for Change Proposal, the
Employer shall do one of the following: |
| | (a) accept the Contractor's estimate with instructions to the
Contractor to proceed with the preparation of the Change
Proposal |
| | (b) advise the Contractor of any part of its Estimate for Change
Proposal that is unacceptable and request the Contractor to
review its estimate |
| | (c) advise the Contractor that the Employer does not intend to
proceed with the Change. |
| | 64.2.3 Upon receipt of the Employer's instruction to proceed under |

182 Rr XVI a. ... Sun

91 VM

| GCC Sub-Clause 64.2.2 (a), the Contractor shall, with proper expedition, proceed with the preparation of the Change Proposal, in accordance with GCC Sub-Clause 64.2.1. |
|---|
| 64.2.4 The pricing of any Change shall, as far as practicable, be calculated in accordance with the rates and prices included in the Contract. If such rates and prices are inequitable, the Parties thereto shall agree on specific rates for the valuation of the Change |
| .64.2.5 If before or during the preparation of the Change Proposal
it becomes apparent that the aggregate effect of compliance
therewith and with all other Change Orders that have already
become binding upon the Contractor under this GCC Clause 64
would be to increase or decrease the Contract Price as originally set
forth in Article 2 (Contract Price) of the Contract Agreement by more
than fifteen percent (15%), the Contractor may give a written notice
of objection thereto prior to furnishing the Change Proposal as
aforesaid. If the Employer accepts the Contractor's objection, the
Employer shall withdraw the proposed Change and shall notify the
Contractor in writing thereof. |
| The Contractor's failure to so object shall neither affect its right to
object to any subsequent requested Changes or Change Orders
herein, nor affect its right to take into account, when making such
subsequent objection, the percentage increase or decrease in the
Contract Price that any Change not objected to by the Contractor
represents. |
| 64.2.6 Upon receipt of the Change Proposal, the Employer and the Contractor shall mutually agree upon all matters therein contained. Within fourteen (14) days after such agreement, the Employer shall, if it intends to proceed with the Change, issue the Contractor with a Change Order. |
| If the Employer is unable to reach a decision within fourteen (14) days, it shall notify the Contractor with details of when the Contractor can expect a decision. |
| If the Employer decides not to proceed with the Change for
whatever reason, it shall, within the said period of fourteen (14)
days, notify the Contractor accordingly. Under such circumstances,
the Contractor shall be entitled to reimbursement of all costs
reasonably incurred by it in the preparation of the Change Proposal,
provided that these do not exceed the amount given by the
Contractor in its Estimate for Change Proposal submitted in
accordance with GCC Sub-Clause 64.2.2. |
| 64.2.7 If the Employer and the Contractor cannot reach agreement
on the price for the Change, an equitable adjustment to the Time for
Completion, or any other matters identified in the Change Proposal,
the Employer may nevertheless instruct the Contractor to proceed
with the Change by issue of a "Pending Agreement Change Order." |

12 Rr Alt a. sun

Sup

92

| | Upon receipt of a Pending Agreement Change Order, the Contractor shall immediately proceed with effecting the Changes covered by such Order. The Parties shall thereafter attempt to reach agreement on the outstanding issues under the Change Proposal. 64.3 Changes Originating from Contractor | |
|---|---|--|
| | 64.3.1 If the Contractor proposes a Change pursuant to GCC Sub-
Clause 64.1.2, the Contractor shall submit to the Project
Manager a written "Application for Change Proposal," giving
reasons for the proposed Change and including the
information specified in GCC Sub-Clause 64.2.1.
Upon receipt of the Application for Change Proposal, the
Parties shall follow the procedures outlined in GCC Sub-
Clauses 64.2.6 and | |
| | 64.3.2. However, should the Employer choose not to proceed, the Contractor shall not be entitled to recover the costs of preparing the Application for Change Proposal. | |
| 65. Extension of Time
for Completion | 65.1 The Time(s) for Completion specified in the PCC pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 8.2 shall be extended if the Contractor is delayed or impeded in the performance of any of its obligations under the Contract by reason of any of the following: (a) any Change in the Facilities as provided in GCC Clause 64 (b) any occurrence of Force Majeure as provided in GCC Clause 52, unforeseen conditions as provided in GCC Clause 50, or other occurrence of any of the matters specified or referred to in paragraphs (a), (b) and (c) of GCC Sub-Clause 47.2 (c) any suspension order given by the Employer under GCC Clause 51 or (d) any changes in laws and regulations as provided in GCC Clause 51 or (e) any default or breach of the Contract by the Employer, Appendix to the Contract Agreement titled, or any activity, act or omission of the Employer, or the Project Manager, or any other contractors employed by the Employer, or any other contractors employed by the Employer, or mission of the part of a sub-contractor, provided such delay is due to a cause for which the Contract himself would have been entitled to an extension of time under this sub-clause, or (g) delays attributable to the Employer or caused by customs, or (h) any other matter specifically mentioned in the Contract by such period as shall fairly reflect the delay or impediment sustained by the Contractor. | |

182 Rr XVI a. ... Sun

93 VM

| | 65.2 Except where otherwise specifically provided in the Contract, the Contractor shall submit to the Project Manager a notice of a claim for an extension of the Time for Completion, together with particulars of the event or circumstance justifying such extension as soon as reasonably practicable after the commencement of such event or circumstance. As soon as reasonably practicable after receipt of such notice and supporting particulars of the claim, the Employer and the Contractor shall agree upon the period of such extension. The Contractor shall at all times use its reasonable efforts to minimize any delay in the performance of its obligations under the Contract. In all cases where the Contractor has given a notice of a claim for an extension of time under GCC 65.2, the Contractor shall consult with the Project Manager in order to determine the steps (if any) which can be taken to overcome or minimize the actual or anticipated delay. The Contractor shall there after comply with all reasonable instructions which the Project Manager shall give in order to minimize such delay. If compliance with such instructions shall cause the Contractor to incur extra costs and the Contractor is entitled to an extension of time under GCC 65.1, the amount of such extra costs shall be added to the Contract Price. |
|----------------|--|
| 66. Suspension | 66.1 The Employer may request the Project Manager, by notice to the Contractor, to order the Contractor to suspend performance of any or all of its obligations under the Contract. Such notice shall specify the obligation of which performance is to be suspended, the effective date of the suspension and the reasons thereof. The Contractor shall thereupon suspend performance of such obligation, except those obligations necessary for the care or preservation of the Facilities, until ordered in writing to resume such performance by the Project Manager |
| | If, by virtue of a suspension order given by the Project Manager,
other than by reason of the Contractor's default or breach of the
Contract, the Contractor's performance of any of its obligations is
suspended for an aggregate period of more than ninety (90) days,
then at any time thereafter and provided that at that time such
performance is still suspended, the Contractor may give a notice to
the Project Manager requiring that the Employer shall, within
twenty-eight (28) days of receipt of the notice, order the resumption
of such performance or request and subsequently order a change in
accordance with GCC Clause 64, excluding the performance of the
suspended obligations from the Contract. |
| | If the Employer fails to do so within such period, the Contractor may, by a further notice to the Project Manager, elect to treat the suspension, where it affects a part only of the Facilities, as a deletion of such part in accordance with GCC Clause 64 or, where it affects the whole of the Facilities, as termination of the Contract under GCC Sub-Clause 66.1. 66.2 If |

182 Rr XVI a. ... Sun

94 Vin 94

| гг | | | |
|-----------------|--|--|--|
| | (a) the Employer has failed to pay the Contractor any sum due
under the Contract within the specified period, has failed to
approve any invoice or supporting documents without just cause
pursuant to the Appendix to the Contract Agreement titled Terms
and Procedures of Payment, or commits a substantial breach of
the Contract, the Contractor may give a notice to the Employer that
requires payment of such sum, with interest thereon as stipulated
in GCC Sub-Clause 57.3, requires approval of such invoice or
supporting documents, or specifies the breach and requires the
Employer to remedy the same, as the case may be. If the
Employer fails to pay such sum together with such interest, fails to
approve such invoice or supporting documents or give its reasons
for withholding such approval, or fails to remedy the breach or take
steps to remedy the breach within fourteen (14) days after receipt
of the Contractor's notice or | | |
| | (b) the Contractor is unable to carry out any of its obligations
under the Contract for any reason attributable to the Employer,
including but not limited to the Employer's failure to provide
possession of or access to the Site or other areas in accordance
with GCC Sub-Clause 25.2, or failure to obtain any governmental
permit necessary for the execution and/or completion of the
Facilities, | | |
| | then the Contractor may by fourteen (14) days' notice to the Employer suspend performance of all or any of its obligations under the Contract, or reduce the rate of progress. | | |
| | 66.3 If the Contractor's performance of its obligations is suspended or
the rate of progress is reduced pursuant to this GCC Clause 66,
then the Time for Completion shall be extended in accordance with
GCC Sub-Clause 40.1, and any and all additional costs or
expenses incurred by the Contractor as a result of such
suspension or reduction shall be paid by the Employer to the
Contractor in addition to the Contract Price, except in the case of
suspension order or reduction in the rate of progress by reason of
the Contractor's default or breach of the Contract. | | |
| | 66.4 During the period of suspension, the Contractor shall not remove
from the Site any Plant, any part of the Facilities or any
Contractor's Equipment, without the prior written consent of the
Employer. | | |
| н. | Termination and Settlement of Disputes | | |
| 67. Termination | 67.1 <u>Termination for Default</u> | | |
| | (a) The Employer or the Contractor, without prejudice to any other remedy for breach of Contract, by giving twenty eight (28) days written notice of default to the other party, may terminate the Contract in whole or in part if the other party causes a fundamental breach of Contract. | | |
| | (b) Fundamental breaches of the Contract shall include, but shall
not be limited to, the following: | | |
| | (i) the Contractor stops work for twenty-eight (28) days when no stoppage of work is shown on the current | | |

12 Rr Noter a. ... sun

W

95

| | Programme and the stoppage has not been authorized by the Engineer; |
|---|---|
| (ii) | the Engineer instructs the Contractor to delay the progress of the Works, and the instruction is not withdrawn within twenty-eight (28) days; |
| (iii) | the Engineer gives Notice that failure to correct a
particular Defect is a fundamental breach of Contract and
the Contractor fails to correct it within a reasonable
period of time determined by the Engineer; |
| (iv) | the Engineer gives Notice that the failure to achieve the
progress in accordance with the updated Programme of
Works by the Contractor is a non-fulfilment of contractual
obligations and the Contractor fails to restore it within a
reasonable period of time instructed by the Engineer; |
| (v) | the Contractor does not maintain a Security, which is required; |
| (vi) | the Contractor has delayed the completion of the Works
by the number of days for which the maximum amount of
Liquidated Damages can be paid, as specified in GCC
Sub Clause 41.2; |
| (vii) | the Contractor has subcontracted the whole of the Works
or has assigned the Contract without the required
agreement and without the approval of the Engineer; |
| (viii |) the Contractor, in the judgment of the Employer has
engaged in practices, as defined in GCC Sub Clause 39,
in competing for or in executing the Contract. |
| Em | payment certified by the Engineer is not paid by the ployer to the Contractor within twenty eight (28) days of date of the Engineer's certificate. |
| 67.2 Termin | ation for Insolvency |
| The
the
the
oth
cor
not | e Employer and the Contractor may at any time terminate
Contract by giving twenty eight (28) days written notice to
other party if either of the party becomes bankrupt or
erwise insolvent. In such event, termination will be without
npensation to any party, provided that such termination will
prejudice or affect any right of action or remedy that has
crued or will accrue thereafter to the other party. |
| 67.3 <u>Termina</u> | ation for Convenience |
| sent to
part, at
shall sp
the extend
Contract
become
(28) day | the Employer, by giving twenty eight (28) days written notice
the Contractor, may terminate the Contract, in whole or in
any time for its convenience. The notice of termination
ecify that termination is for the Employer's convenience,
ent to which performance of the Contractor under the
t is terminated, and the date upon which such termination
is effective. The termination shall take effect twenty eight
ys after the later dates on which the Contractor receives
ce or the Employer returns the Performance Security. |
| Sub Cla | e Employer shall not terminate the contract under GCC
ause 67.1 (a) in order to execute the contract itself or to
for the Works to be executed by another contractor or to |

182 Rr XVI a. ... Sun

Sup

96

| | - | | |
|---------------------------------|------|---|--|
| | | avoid a termination of the Contract by the Contractor as stated
under GCC Sub Clause 67.1(a). | |
| | 67.4 | In the event the Employer terminates the Contract in whole or in
part, the Employer shall accept the portion of the Works that are
complete and ready for handing over after the Contractor's receipt
of notice of termination of the Contract. For the remaining portion
of the Works, the Employer may elect: | |
| | | (a) to have any portion completed by the Contractor at the
Contract terms and prices; and /or | |
| | | (b) to cancel the remainder and pay to the Contractor an agreed
amount for partially completed Works and for materials and
parts previously procured by the Contractor, or | |
| | | (c) except in the case of termination for convenience as stated
under GCC Sub Clause 67, engage another Contractor to
complete the Works, and in that case the Contractor shall be
liable to the Employer for any cost that may be incurred in
excess of the sum that would have been paid to the
Contractor, if the work would have been executed and
completed by him or her. | |
| | 67.5 | If the Contract is terminated, the Contractor shall stop work
immediately, make the Site safe and secure, and leave the Site as
soon as is reasonably possible | |
| 68. Payment upon
Termination | 68.1 | I If the Contract is terminated because of a fundamental breach of
Contract under GCC Sub Clause 67.1 by the Contractor, the
Project Manager shall issue a certificate for the value of the Works
done and Plant and Materials ordered less advance payments
received up to the date of the issue of the certificate and less the
amount from percentage to apply to the contract value of the
works not completed, as indicated in the PCC. If the total amount
due to the Employer exceeds any payment due to the Contractor,
the difference shall be a debt payable to the Employer. | |
| | 68.2 | ² If the Contract is terminated for the Employer's convenience or
because of a fundamental breach of Contract by the Employer,
the Project Manager shall issue a payment certificate for the value
of the work done, Materials ordered, the reasonable cost of
removal of Equipment, repatriation of the Contractor's foreign
personnel employed solely on the Works and recruited specifically
for the Works, and the Contractor's costs of protecting and
securing the Works, and less advance payments received up to
the date of the certificate. | |
| | 68.3 | B If the Contract is terminated for reasons of Force Majeure, the The
Project Manager shall determine the value of the work done and
issue a Payment Certificate which shall include. | |
| | | the amounts payable for any work carried out for which unit
rates or prices are stated in the Contract; | |
| | | (b) the cost of Plant and Materials ordered for the Works which
have been delivered to the Contractor, or of which the
Contractor is liable to accept delivery: this Plant and
Materials shall become the property of (and be at the risk | |

182 Rr XVI a. ... Sun

97 No 97

| | of) the Employer when paid for by the Employer, and the Contractor shall place the same at the Employer's disposal; | |
|-------------------------|---|--|
| | (c) other costs or liabilities which in the circumstances were
reasonably and necessarily incurred by the Contractor in
the expectation of completing the Works; | |
| | (d) the cost of removal of Temporary Works and Contractor's
Equipment from the Site; and | |
| | (e) the cost of repatriation of the Contractor's staff and labor
employed wholly in connection with the Works at the date of
termination. | |
| 69. Property | 69.1 All Materials on the Site, Plant, Equipment, Temporary Works, and Works shall be deemed to be the property of the Employer if the Contract is terminated because of the Contractor's default stated under GCC Sub Clause 67.1. | |
| 70. Frustration | 70.1 If the Contract is frustrated by the occurrence of a situation of
Force Majeure as defined in GCC Sub Clause 52, the Engineer
shall certify that the Contract has been frustrated. The
Contractor shall make the Site safe and stop work as quickly as
possible after receiving this certificate and shall be paid for all
works carried out before receiving it and for any work carried out
afterwards to which a commitment was made. | |
| | I. Claims, Disputes and Arbitration | |
| 71. Contractor's Claims | 71.1 If the Contractor considers himself to be entitled to any extension
of the Completion Time and/or any additional payment, under any
Clause of these Conditions or otherwise in connection with the
Contract, the Contractor shall give notice to the Employer,
describing the event or circumstance giving rise to the claim. The
notice shall be given as soon as practicable, and not later than
twenty eight (28) days after the Contractor became aware, or
should have become aware, of the event or circumstance. | |
| | 71.2 If the Contractor fails to give notice of a claim within such period of twenty eight (28) days, the Intended Completion Date shall not be extended, the Contractor shall not be entitled to additional payment, and the Employer shall be discharged from all liability in connection with the claim. | |
| | 71.3 Within forty two (42) days after the Contractor became aware or
should have become aware of the event or circumstance giving
rise to the claim, or within such other period as may be proposed
by the Contractor and approved by the Engineer, the Contractor
shall send to the Engineer a fully detailed claim which includes full
supporting particulars of the basis of the claim and of the
extension of time and/or additional payment claimed, for | |

12 Rr Alt Question

98

Prof

| 72. Settlement of
Disputes | Amicable settlement |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Dioputos | 72.1 The Employer and the Contractor shall make every effort to resolve amicably by direct informal negotiation any disagreement or dispute arising between them under or in connection with the Contract. |
| | Arbitration |
| | 72.2 If, after twenty-eight (28) days, the parties have failed to resolve
their dispute or difference by such mutual consultation as stated
under GCC Clause 72.1, then either the Employer or the
Contractor may give notice to the other party of its intention to
commence arbitration in accordance with GCC Sub Clause 72.3,
as to the matter in dispute, and no arbitration in respect of this
matter may be commenced unless such notice is given. Any
dispute or difference in respect of which a notice of intention to
commence arbitration has been given in accordance with this
Clause shall be finally settled by arbitration. |
| | 72.3 Arbitration shall be commenced prior to or after execution of the Works under the Contract. Arbitration proceedings shall be conducted in accordance with the rules of procedure specified in the PCC. |
| | 72.4 Notwithstanding any reference to arbitration hereinabove the parties shall continue to perform their respective responsibilities under the Contract unless agreed otherwise and, the Employer shall pay any monies due to the Contractor. |

182 Rr XVI a. ... Sun

Section 4. Particular Conditions of Contract

Instructions for completing the Particular Conditions of Contract are provided in italics in parenthesis for the relevant GCC Clauses.

| GCC
Clause | Amendments of, and Supplements to, Clauses in the General Conditions of Contract |
|----------------|--|
| GCC 1.1(j) | The Contractor is |
| | [Name, address, and name of authorized representative] |
| GCC 1.1(II) | The Employer is |
| | Project Director
Establishment of Bangabandhu Sheikh Mujibur Rahman Novotheatre, Rajshahi
Project, Bangabandhu Sheikh Mujibur Rahman Novotheatre
Bijoy Sarani, Tejgaon, Dhaka – 1215
Tel: +880255027741
Fax:+880255027742
Email: <u>bsmrnovotheatre.rajshahi@gmail.com</u> |
| | |
| GCC
1.1(oo) | The Site is located at Shahid Kamruzzaman Park, Rajshahi and is defined in drawings No: |
| GCC 3.1 | The Procuring Entity's address for the purpose of communications under this contract is :
Project Director
Establishment of Bangabandhu Sheikh Mujibur Rahman Novotheatre , Rajshahi
Project
Bangabandhu Sheikh Mujibur Rahman Novotheatre
Bijoy Sarani, Tejgaon Dhaka – 1215
Tel: +880255027741
Fax: +880255027742
Email: bsmrnovotheatre.rajshahi@gmail.com
The Contractor's address for the purpose of communications under this contract is :
Contact person:
Address:
Tel:
Fax:
e-mail address: |
| GCC 6.1
(k) | Otherdocuments forming part of the Contract are- i) Manufacturer's or Supplier's Warranty Certificate; ii) Certificate of pre-shipment inspection team / nominated inspection agent; iii) Site Inspection Report iv) Relevant correspondences prior to signing of the Contract agreement. |

12 R Alt a. sun

| GCC 9.2 | Materials, Equipment Plants and supplies shall not have their origin in the following countries: Israel |
|--------------------|---|
| GCC 13.1 | Possession of the Site or part(s) of the Site, to the Contractor shall be given on the following date(s); |
| | After signing contract, the possession of the site will be provided within 7 (seven) days. |
| GCC 22.3 | The Contractor shall have to agree to supply spare parts after the expiry of warranty period |
| | The Contractor shall carry sufficient inventories to ensure an ex-stock supply of consumable spares for the Plant. Other spare parts and components shall be supplied as promptly as possible, but at the most within six (6) months of placing the order and opening the letter of credit. In addition, in the event of termination of the production of spare parts, advance notification will be made to the Employer of the pending termination, with sufficient time to permit the Employer to procure the needed requirement. Following such termination, the Contractor will furnish to the extent possible and at no cost to the Employer the blueprints, drawings and specifications of the spare parts, if requested. |
| GCC 23.1 | The Contractor shall commence work on the Facilities within 15 (fifteen) days. |
| GCC 24.1 | The time for completion of the whole of the facilities within 210 (two hundred ten) days from the effective date as described in the contract agreement. |
| GCC 32.1 | Subcontractor shall not be allowed. |
| GCC 33.1 | Nominated Subcontractor(s) named below;
Not Applicable |
| GCC
40.2.2 | The Guarantee Test of the Facilities shall be successfully completed within 45 (Forty Five) days from the date of Completion. |
| GCC 41.3 | Applicable (amount or rate) for the bonus for early Completion: |
| | No bonus will be given for earlier Completion of the Facilities or part thereof. |
| GCC 42.10 | The critical components covered under the extended defect liability shall be 2 (two) <i>years.</i> |
| GCC 56.2 | The Contract Price shall be adjusted in accordance with the provisions of the Appendix to the Contract Agreement titled Adjustment Clause. |
| | Not Applicable |
| GCC 59.1 | The amount of performance security, as a percentage of the Contract Price for the Facility or for the part of the Facility for which a separate Time for Completion is provided, shall be 10% of the contract price. |
| | The validity of performance security shall be twenty eight (28) days beyond warranty validity. |
| GCC59.3 | The performance security shall not be reduced on the date of the Operational Acceptance. The security shall be released to the contractor after successful completion of warranty period. |
| GCC 60.1
& 60.2 | The Supplier shall be entirely responsible for all kinds of taxes, duties, fees, levies
and such other charges, its agent or their employees by all municipal, state or
national government authorities in connection with the facilities in and outside of the
country where the site is located. |

182 Rr XVI a. ... Sun

Dup

| | However, the employer shall pay all the customs and import duties for the goods. |
|----------|--|
| GCC 63.1 | The Contractor shall be liable to pay Liquidated Damages or in other words the Delay Damages to the Employer at the rate of 0.5 % (Zero point five percent) of the contract price for each day of delay from the Intended Completion Date, for the uncompleted delivery of goods/works/services or for any part thereof. |
| GCC63.2 | The total amount of Liquidated Damages shall not exceed 10% of the total value of the contract price. |
| GCC 72.2 | (i) All disputes arising in connection with the present Contract shall be finally settled
under the Rules of Conciliation and Arbitration of the International Chamber of
Commerce by one or more arbitrators in accordance with the said rules. |

182 Rr XVI a. ... Sun

Dup

102

Appendix to the Tender

[In Tables below, the Procuring Entity shall indicate the source and base values with dates of Indexes, unless otherwise instructed to be quoted by the Tenderer, for the different Cost Components and mention its Weightings or Coefficients]

Table 1.1: Price Adjustment Data

[ITT Sub Clause 26.9: To be provided by the Procuring Entity] : Not Applicable

| Index Descriptions | Base Value | Sources of Index |
|--------------------|------------|------------------|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

Note:

- 1. The sources of Indexes and its values with dates shall be Bangladesh Bureau of Statistics (BBS) unless otherwise mentioned by the Procuring Entity or instructed to be quoted by the Tenderer.
- 2. The Procuring Entity may require the Tenderer to justify its proposed Indexes, if quoted by the Tenderer.
- 3. The Base Value of the Indexes shall be those prevailing twenty eight (28) days prior to the deadline for submission of the Tenders.

12 R Alt answer

Table 1.2: Price Adjustment Data

[GCC Sub Clause 56.4: To be provided by the Procuring Entity] : Not Applicable

| Item
Group | Bill No. if
applicable | Index
Descriptio
ns | Coefficients or
Weightings for
non-
adjustable
Cost | | | | cient:
able | | | | | | | Total |
|---------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---|--|---|---|----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|-------|
| | | | Cost
Component | | b | с | d | е | f | g | h | i | j | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |

Note:

The Weightings or Coefficients of the Cost Components shall be mentioned by the Procuring Entity based on the proportion of components involved in the items caused to be impacted by rise and fall in its prices.

12 Rr Alton Quest

APPENDICES [This appendixes shall be the part of the contract]

- Appendix 1 Terms and Procedures of Payment
- Appendix 2 Price Adjustment
- Appendix 3 Insurance Requirements
- Appendix 4 Time Schedule
- Appendix 5 List of Major Items of Plant and services and List of Approved Subcontractors
- Appendix 6 Scope of Works and Supply by the Employer
- Appendix 7 List of Documents for Approval or Review
- Appendix 8 Functional Guarantees

12 Rr Alt Quest

Appendix 1. Terms and Procedures of Payment

In accordance with the provisions of GCC Clause 57 (Terms of Payment), the Employer shall pay the Contractor in the following manner and at the following times, on the basis of the Price Breakdown given in the section on Price Schedules. Payments will be made in the currencies quoted by the Tenderer unless otherwise agreed between the parties. Applications for payment in respect of part deliveries may be made by the Contractor as **work proceeds**.

(A) Terms of Payment

Schedule No. 1 - Plant and Equipment Supplied from Abroad

- I. No advance payment shall be given.
- II. 70% (Seventy percent) of the total CIF amount upon Incoterm CIF, upon delivery to carrier within 45 (forty-five) days shall be paid through an irrevocable letter of credit (LC) opened in favor of the supplier in a schedule bank of Bangladesh after receipt of the following documents :
 - i. Upon shipment, the Supplier shall submit the documents regarding the notification to the Purchaser and the Insurance Company by e-mail or fax the full details of the shipment, including Contract number, description of Goods, quantity, the vessel, the bill of lading number and date, port of loading, date of shipment, port of discharge, etc;
 - ii. The Purchaser shall receive the above documents through the corresponding bank at least 07 (Seven) Days before arrival of the Goods at the port or place of arrival and, if not received, the Supplier will be responsible for any consequence expenses. The Supplier shall send the following documents to the Purchaser, with a copy to the Insurance Company;
 - iii. Copies of the Supplier's invoice showing the description of the Goods, quantity, unit price, and total amount;
 - iv. Copies of the negotiable, clean, on-board bill of lading marked "freight prepaid" and 3(three) copies of non-negotiable bill of lading, Insurance Certificate;
 - v. Shipping document along with invoice, pre-shipment inspection certificate, country of origin certificate, manufacturer's or suppliers warranty certificate.
- III. 25% (twenty five percent) of the total CIF amount upon issue of the Operational Acceptance Certificate shall be paid by the bank upon submission of a "Provisional Operational Acceptance Certificate" by the bidder to support his claim. Such a Certificate shall be issued by the Project Director upon completion of installation and relevant contractual liabilities by the bidder.
- IV. The remaining 5% (five per cent) of the total CIF amount upon issue of the Final Operational Acceptance Certificate shall be paid by the bank upon submission of a "Final Operational Acceptance Certificate" by the bidder to support his claim. Such a Certificate shall be issued by the Project Director upon completion of installation and relevant contractual liabilities by the bidder.

BR R Alt Quest

Schedule No. 2 - Plant and Equipment Supplied from within the Employer's Country

Not Applicable

Schedule No. 3 Design Services

Not Applicable

Schedule No. 4 - Installation and other Services

In case of installation services, the following payments shall be made:

100 % (One Hundred Percent) of contract amount for Installation, Testing & Commissioning and Project Implementation including other services shall be paid by the bank upon submission of a **"Final Operational Acceptance Certificate**" by the bidder to support his claim. Such a **Certificate** shall be issued by the Projector Director upon completion of relevant contractual liabilities by the bidder.

(B) Payment Procedures

The procedures to be followed in applying for certification and making payments shall be as follows:

Payment will be made through an irrevocable letter of credit (LC) opened in favor of the supplier in a schedule bank of Bangladesh with the advice of supplier's Bank in his country in the currency stated in the contract. Employer will open LC upon the signing the contract. Charges of LC correction within and outside Bangladesh shall be borne by the Supplier.

12 Pr Answer

Appendix 2. Price Adjustment: Not Applicable

Prices payable to the Contractor, in accordance with the Contract, shall be subject to adjustment during performance of the Contract to reflect changes in the cost of labor and material components, in accordance with the following formula:

The Contract is subject to price adjustment applying the following formulae and the weightings or coefficients :

[Price Adjustment Formulae to be applicable if stated under ITT Sub Clause 26.9 shall be specified here]

Example:

P=A + a (Lm/Lo)+ b (BIm/Blo)+ c (CEm/CEo)+ d (RSm/RSo)+ e (STm/STo)+ f (BRm/BRo)+g (MIm/Mlo) + h (FUm/FUo)+ etc

where;

L= Labor, BI=Bitumen, CE=Cement, RS=Reinforcing Steel, ST=Stone, BR=Bricks, MI=Miscellaneous, FU= Fuel]

Weighting or Coefficient A equals between 0.10 and 0.15 and, B (a+b+c+d+e+f+g+h+etc) equals between 0.90 and 0.85.

[insert figure] non-adjustable component (coefficient A)

[insert figure] adjustable component (**coefficient B**)

[The sum of **A+B** shall equal **ONE** (1). It is usual to have value of **A** between 0.10 and 0.15 and that of **B** between 0.90 and 0.85. Breakdown of **B** shall be provided in **Appendix to the Tender.]**

[delete as appropriate]

The date of adjustment shall be the mid-point of the period of manufacture or installation of component or Plant.

The following conditions shall apply:

- (a) No price increase will be allowed beyond the original delivery date unless covered by an extension of time awarded by the Employer under the terms of the Contract. No price increase will be allowed for periods of delay for which the Contractor is responsible. The Employer will, however, be entitled to any price decrease occurring during such periods of delay.
- (c) No price adjustment shall be payable on the portion of the Contract price paid to the Contractor as an advance payment.

For complex plant supply and installation involving several sources of supply and/or a substantial amount of installation works, a family of formulas may be necessary, with provision for the usage of Contractor's equipment in the works formula.

12 25 Autor answer

Appendix 3. Insurance Requirements

Insurances To Be Taken Out By The Contractor

Cost of Insurance from the factory of the supplier's country to Chattagram Sea port shall be borne by the supplier.

In accordance with the provisions of GCC Clause 49, the Contractor shall at its expense take out and maintain in effect, or cause to be taken out and maintained in effect, during the performance of the Contract, the insurances set forth below in the sums and with the deductibles and other conditions specified. The identity of the insurers and the form of the policies shall be subject to the approval of the Employer, such approval not to be unreasonably withheld.

(a) Cargo Insurance

Covering loss or damage occurring, while in transit from the supplier's or manufacturer's works or stores until arrival at the Site, to the Facilities (including spare parts therefore) and to the construction equipment to be provided by the Contractor or its Subcontractors.

| Deductible
limits | Parties insured | From | То |
|----------------------|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|
| [in currency(ies)] | [names] | [place] | [place] |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | limits | limits Parties insured | limits Parties insured From |

(b) Installation All Risks Insurance

Covering physical loss or damage to the Facilities at the Site, occurring prior to completion of the Facilities, with an extended maintenance coverage for the Contractor's liability in respect of any loss or damage occurring during the defect liability period while the Contractor is on the Site for the purpose of performing its obligations during the defect liability period.

| | Deductible
limits | Parties insured | From | To |
|--------------------|----------------------|-----------------|---------|---------|
| [in currency(ies)] | [in currency(ies)] | [names] | [place] | [place] |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

(c) Third Party Liability Insurance

Covering bodily injury or death suffered by third parties (including the Employer's personnel) and loss of or damage to property (including the Employer's property and any parts of the Facilities that have been accepted by the Employer) occurring in connection with the supply and installation of the Facilities.

| Amount
[in currency(ies)] | Deductible
limits
[in currency(ies)] | Parties insured
[names] | From
[place] | To
[place] |
|------------------------------|--|----------------------------|-----------------|---------------|
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

(d) Automobile Liability Insurance

Covering use of all vehicles used by the Contractor or its Subcontractors (whether or not owned by them) in connection with the supply and installation of the Facilities. Comprehensive insurance in accordance with statutory requirements.

12 Pr Answer

(e) Workers' Compensation

In accordance with the statutory requirements applicable in any country where the Facilities or any part thereof is executed.

(f) Employer's Liability

In accordance with the statutory requirements applicable in any country where the Facilities or any part thereof is executed.

(g) Other Insurances

The Contractor is also required to take out and maintain at its own cost the following insurances:

Details:

| Amount
[in currency(ies)] | Deductible limits
[in currency(ies)] | Parties insured
[names] | From
[place] | To
[place] |
|------------------------------|---|----------------------------|-----------------|---------------|
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

The Employer shall be named as co-insured under all insurance policies taken out by the Contractor pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 49.1, except for the Third Party Liability, Workers' Compensation and Employer's Liability Insurances, and the Contractor's Subcontractors shall be named as co-insureds under all insurance policies taken out by the Contractor pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause49.1, except for the Cargo, Workers' Compensation and Employer's Liability Insurances. All insurer's rights of subrogation against such co-insureds for losses or claims arising out of the performance of the Contract shall be waived under such policies.

Insurances to be Taken Out By The Employer :

As Incoterm CIF is used, the local insurance of entire consignment from Chattogram Sea Port to the Project site, Rajshahi shall be borne by the Employer.

If the Employer is proposing to take out any or all of the above insurances itself, or any other insurances in respect of the Facilities, either in its own name or in the joint names of itself and the Contractor, it shall give details below prior to issuing the tender documents. Under the terms of the Contract, the Contractor and the Contractor's Subcontractors shall be named as co-insured under all such policies.

The Employer shall at its expense take out and maintain in effect during the performance of the Contract the following insurances.

Details:

| Amount
[in currency(ies)] | Deductible
limits
[in currency(ies)] | Parties
insured
[names] | From
[place] | To
[place] |
|------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|
| [in currency(ies)] | [in currency(ies)] | [names] | [place] | [place] |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

12 Pr Answer

Appendix 4. Time Schedule

The Tenderer shall be required to submit with its tender a detailed program, normally in the form of a bar chart, showing how and the order in which it intends to perform the Contract and showing the key events requiring action or decision by the Employer.

In preparing this Program, the Tenderer shall adhere to the Time(s) for Completion given in the Tender Data Sheet or give its reasons for not adhering thereto. The Time Schedule submitted by the selected Tenderer and amended as necessary prior to award of Contract shall be included as Appendix to the Contract Agreement before the Contract is signed

12 Rr Alton Question

Appendix 5. List of Major Items of Plant and Services and List of Approved Subcontractors : As stated in TDS

Prior to issuing the Tender Document, the Employer has established a list of major item of plant and services for which approval of the Employer is required. Prior to award of Contract, the details of approved subcontractor, including manufacturers shall be completed, indicating those subcontractors proposed by the Tenderer in the corresponding Attachment to its tender that are approved by the Employer for engagement by the Contractor during the performance of the Contract.

A list of major items of plant and services is provided below.

The following Subcontractors and/or manufacturers are approved for carrying out the item of the facilities indicated. Where more than one Subcontractor is listed, the Contractor is free to choose between them, but it must notify the Employer of its choice in good time prior to appointing any selected Subcontractor. In accordance with GCC Sub-Clause 32.1, the Contractor is free to submit proposals for Subcontractors for additional items from time to time. No Subcontractors shall be placed with any such Subcontractors for additional items until the Subcontractors have been approved in writing by the Employer and their names have been added to this list of Approved Subcontractors.

| Major Items of
Plant and
Services | Approved
Subcontractors/Manufacturers | Nationality |
|---|--|-------------|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

12 Pr Answer

 \sim

Appendix 6. Scope of Works and Supply by the Employer

Prior to issuing the tender documents, the Employer shall indicate in this Appendix details of all personnel and Facilities it will provide for use by the Contractor and indicate, where applicable, the charges that it will make in respect of their use.

The Employer shall also identify any part(s) of the facilities it intends to carry out itself (or by other contractors), and any plant, equipment, or materials that it proposes to purchase itself and supply to the Contractor for incorporation in the facilities, indicating, where applicable, the charges that it will make in respect thereof.

The following personnel, facilities, works and supplies shall apply as appropriate.

All personnel, facilities, works and supplies will be provided by the Employer in good time so as not to delay the performance of the Contractor, in accordance with the approved Time Schedule and Program of Performance pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 31.2.

Unless otherwise indicated, all personnel, facilities, works and supplies will be provided free of charge to the Contractor.

| Personnel | Charge to Contractor (if any) |
|---|-------------------------------|
| Employer's personnel will be
engaged to supervise and certify the
works and test. Name of the
personnel will be informed later on. | No charge to Contractor. |

| Facilities | Charge to Contractor (if any) | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| Employer will provide an office to the contractor during the installation time . | No charge to pay. Required services shall be arranged by contractor. | | |

| Works | Charge to Contractor (if any) |
|----------------------------------|--|
| Employer shall not do any works. | Contractor shall provide / deploy
required facilities to complete on
turnkey basis and shall bear the
cost involved |

| Supplies | Charge to Contractor (if any) |
|--|--|
| The Employer shall not provide any supply. | Contractor shall provide all the supplies
required for "Supply, Installation,
Commissioning and Testing for
Bangabandhu Sheikh Mujibur Rahman
Novotheatre, Rajshahi on Turn-Key
basis". |

182 Qr Altor Quest

Appendix 7. List of Documents for Approval or Review : As required

Pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 35.3.1, the Contractor shall prepare, or cause its Subcontractor to prepare, and present to the Project Manager in accordance with the requirements of GCC Sub-Clause 31.2 (Program of Performance), the following documents for

(A) Approval

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.

(B) Review

- 1.
- 2.
- --
- 3.

12 Rr Nor a. sun

Appendix 8. Functional Guarantees: As indicated in the Tender Document

1. General

This Appendix sets out

- (a) the functional guarantees referred to in GCC Clause 43 (Functional Guarantees)
- (b) the preconditions to the validity of the functional guarantees, either in production and/or consumption, set forth below
- (c) the minimum level of the functional guarantees
- (d) the formula for calculation of liquidated damages for failure to attain the functional guarantees.

2. Preconditions

The Contractor gives the functional guarantees (specified herein) for the facilities, subject to the following preconditions being fully satisfied: [List any conditions for the carrying out of the Guarantee Test referred to in GCC Sub-Clause 40.2.]

3. Functional Guarantees

Subject to compliance with the foregoing preconditions, the Contractor guarantees as follows:

- **3.1 Production Capacity** [List here the production capacity that the Contractor is to guarantee, making sure to use, as functional guarantees, the figures offered by the Contractor in its tender]
- **3.2** Raw Materials and Utilities Consumption [List here the guaranteed items of consumption per unit of production (e.g., kg, tons, kcal, kWh, etc.) that the Contractor is to guarantee, making sure to use, as functional guarantees, the figures offered by the Contractor in its tender]

4. Failure in Guarantees and Liquidated Damages

4.1 Failure to Attain Guaranteed Production Capacity

If the production capacity of the facilities attained in the guarantee test, pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause40.2, is less than the guaranteed figure specified in para. 3.1 above, but the actual production capacity attained in the guarantee test is not less than the minimum level specified in para. 4.3 below, and the Contractor elects to pay liquidated damages to the Employer in lieu of making changes, modifications and/or additions to the Facilities, pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 43.3, then the Contractor shall pay liquidated damages at the rate of *[amount in the contract currency]*.for every complete one percent (1%) of the deficiency in the production capacity of the Facilities, or at a proportionately reduced rate for any deficiency, or part thereof, of less than a complete one percent (1%).

4.2 Raw Materials and Utilities Consumption in Excess of Guaranteed Level

[To be specified in the appropriate wording for the type of facilities if there are consumption guarantee]

BR R Alt Quest

If the actual measured figure of specified raw materials and utilities consumed per unit (or their average total cost of consumption) exceeds the guaranteed figure specified in para. 3.2 above (or their specified average total cost of consumption), but the actual consumption attained in the guarantee test, pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 25.2, is not more than the maximum level specified in para. 4.3 below, and the Contractor elects to pay liquidated damages to the Employer in lieu of making changes, modifications and/or additions to the Facilities pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause43.3, then the Contractor shall pay liquidated damages at the rate of *[amount in the contract currency]* for every complete one percent (1%) of the excess consumption of the Facilities, or part thereof, of less than a complete one percent (1%).

[The rate of liquidated damages specified in paras. 4.1 and 4.2 above shall be at least equivalent to the rate specified in Section 3 (General Conditions of Contract) for the comparison of functional guarantees provided by the Tenderers]

4.3 Minimum Levels

- Notwithstanding the provisions of this paragraph, if as a result of the guarantee test(s), the following minimum levels of performance guarantees (and consumption guarantees) are not attained by the Contractor, the Contractor shall at its own cost make good any deficiencies until the Facilities reach any of such minimum performance levels, pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 43.2:
 - (a) production capacity of the Facilities attained in the guarantee test: ninetyfive percent (95%) of the guaranteed production capacity

and/or

(b) average total cost of consumption of all the raw materials and utilities of the Facilities: one hundred and five percent (105%) of the guaranteed figures.

4.4 Limitation of Liability

Subject to para. 4.3 above, the Contractor's aggregate liability to pay liquidated damages for failure to attain the functional guarantees shall not exceed [the percentage specified shall not exceed ten percent (10%)]. percent (. . . %) of the Contract price

182 Rr Altor a. synt

116

Section 5. Tender and Contract Forms

| Form | ı | Title |
|------|------------------------|--|
| | | Tender Forms |
| | PG5A – 1a | Tender Submission Letterfor Technical Proposal |
| | PG5A – 1b | Tender Submission Letter for Financial (Price) Proposal |
| | PG5A – 2a | Tenderer Information Sheet |
| | PG5A – 2b
PG5A – 2c | JVCA Partner Information
Subcontractor Information |
| | PG5A – 3 | Price Schedule for Plant and Services |
| | PG5A – 4 | Technical Proposal |
| | PG5A – 4a | Specification submission & compliance sheet. |
| | PG5A– 5 | Manufacturer's Authorisation Letter |
| | PG5A – 6 | Bank Guarantee for Tender Security |
| | PG5A – 6a | Letter of Commitment for Bank's undertaking for Line of Credit
(Form PG5A-6a) |
| | | Contract Forms |
| | | |

- PG5A 7 Notification of Award
- PG5A 8 Contract Agreement
- PG5A 9 Bank Guarantee for Performance Security
- PG5A– 10 Bank Guarantee for Advance Payment
- PG5A– 11 Bank Guarantee for Retention Money Security (Form PG5A-11)

Forms PG5A-1a,PG5A-1b to PG5A-6, PG5A-6a comprises part of the Tender and should be completed as stated in ITT Clause 24.

Forms PG5A-7 to PG5A-11 and the appendices of the tender comprises part of the Contract as stated in GCC Clause 6.

182 25 Alt a. sun

Tender Submission Letter for Technical offer (Form PG5A-1a)

[This letter should be completed and signed by the <u>Authorised Signatory</u> preferably on the Letter-Head Pad of the Tenderer and be appended in the technical proposal envelope]

| То: | Date: |
|---|--------------------------------|
| [Contact Person] | |
| [Name of Procuring Entity] | |
| [Address of Procuring Entity] | |
| Invitation for Tender No: | [indicate IFT No] |
| Tender Package No: | [indicate Package No] |
| This Package is divided into the following Number of Lots | [indicate number of
Lot(s)] |

We, the undersigned, offer to design, manufacture, test, deliver, install, pre-commission and commission in conformity with the Tender Document, the following Plant and Services, viz:

In signing this letter, and in submitting our Tender, we also confirm that:

- (a) our Tender shall be valid for the period stated in the Tender Data Sheet (ITT Sub Clause 30.1) and it shall remain binding upon us and may be accepted at any time before the expiration of that period;
- (b) a Tender Security is attached in the form of a *[state pay order, bank draft, bank guarantee]* in the amount stated in the Tender Data Sheet (ITT Sub Clause 32) and valid for a period of twenty eight (28) days beyond the Tender validity date;
- (c) we have examined and have no reservations to the Tender Document, issued by you on [insert date]; including Addendum to Tender Document No(s) [state numbers], issued in accordance with the Instructions to Tenderers (ITT Clause 11). [insert the number and issuing date of each addendum; or delete this sentence if no Addendum has been issued];
- (d) we, including as applicable, any JVCA partner or Subcontractor for any part of the contract resulting from this Tender process, have nationalities from eligible countries, in accordance with ITT Sub Clause 5.1;
- *(e)* we are submitting this Tender as a sole Tenderer in accordance with ITT Sub Clause 38.3

or

we are submitting this Tender as the partners of a JVCA, comprising the following other partners in accordance with ITT Sub Clause 18.1;

| | Name of Partner | Address of Partner |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|
| 1 | | |
| 2 | | |
| 3 | | |
| 4 | | |

12 25 August

- (f) we are not a Government owned entity as defined in ITT Sub Clause 5.3 or we are a Government owned entity, and we meet the requirements of ITT Sub Clause 5.3; (delete one of the above as appropriate)
- (g) we, including as applicable any JVCA partner, declare that we are not associated, nor have been associated in the past, directly or indirectly, with a consultant or any other entity that has prepared the design, specifications and other documents in accordance with ITT Sub Clause 5.5;
- (h) we, including as applicable any JVCA partner or Subcontractor for any part of the contract resulting from this Tender process, have not been declared ineligible by the Government of Bangladesh on charges of engaging in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive or coercive practices in accordance with ITT Sub Clause 5.6;
- (i) furthermore, we are aware of ITT Clause 4 concerning such practices and pledge not to indulge in such practices in competing for or in executing the Contract;
- (j) we intend to subcontract an activity or part of the Works, in accordance with ITT Sub Clause 19.1, to the following Subcontractor(s);

| Activity or part of the Plant and Services | Name of Subcontractor with
Address |
|--|---------------------------------------|
| | |
| | |
| | |

- (k) we, including as applicable any JVCA partner, confirm that we do not have a record of poor performance, such as abandoning the works, not properly completing contracts, inordinate delays, or financial failure as stated in ITT Clause 5.7, and that we do not have, or have had, any litigation against us, other than that stated in the Tenderer Information (Form PG5A-2b);
- we are not participating as Tenderers in more than one Tender in this Tendering process. We understand that your written Notification of Award shall constitute the acceptance of our Tender and shall become a binding Contract between us, until a formal Contract is prepared and executed;
- (m) we, including as applicable any JVCA partner, confirm that we do not have a record of insolvency, receivership, bankrupt or being wound up, our business activities were not been suspended, and it was not been the subject of legal proceedings in accordance with ITT Sub Clause 5.8;
- we, including as applicable any JVCA partner, confirm that we have fulfilled our obligations to pay taxes and social security contributions applicable under the relevant national laws and regulations of Bangladesh in accordance with ITT Sub Clause 5.9;
- (o) we understand that you reserve the right to reject all the Tenders or annul the Tender proceedings, without incurring any liability to Tenderers, in accordance with ITT Clause 59.

18 Rr Alton a. synt

M

| Signature: | [insert signature of authorised representative of the Tenderer] | | | |
|--|---|--|--|--|
| Name: | [insert full name of signatory with National ID
Number, if applicable] | | | |
| In the capacity of: | n the capacity of: [insert capacity of signatory] | | | |
| Duly authorised to sign the Tender for and on behalf of the Tenderer | | | | |

[If there is more than one (1) signatory, or in the case of a JVCA, add other boxes and sign accordingly]. Attachment 1:

[ITT Sub Clause 38.3]

Written confirmation authorising the above signatory(ies) to commit the Tenderer

[and, if applicable]

Attachment 2:

[ITT Sub Clause 29.2(b)]

Copy of the JVCA Agreement / Letter of Intent to form JVCA with draft proposed Agreement

12 Rr Alto Que Sund

Tender Submission Letter for Financial offer (Form PG5A-1b)

[This letter should be completed and signed by the <u>Authorised Signatory</u> preferably on the Letter-Head Pad of the Tenderer and be appended in the financial proposal envelope]

| То: | Date: |
|---|--------------------------------|
| [Contact Person] | |
| [Name of Procuring Entity] | |
| [Address of Procuring Entity] | |
| Invitation for Tender No: | [indicate IFT No] |
| Tender Package No: | [indicate Package No] |
| This Package is divided into the following Number of Lots | [indicate number of
Lot(s)] |

We, the undersigned, offer to design, manufacture, test, deliver, install, pre-commission and commission in conformity with the Tender Document, the following Plant and Services, viz:

In accordance with ITT Clauses 26 and 27, the following prices and discounts apply to our Tender:

| The Tender Price is:
(ITT Sub-Clause 26.1) | [state amount in figures]
and [state amount in words] | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| Plant (including Mandatory Spare Parts)
Supplied from abroad | [state amount in figures]
and [state amount in words] | | |
| Plant (including Mandatory Spare Parts) supplied from within the Employer's Country | Taka[state amount in figures]
And Taka [state amount in words] | | |
| Design Services | [state amount in figures]
and [state amount in words] | | |
| Installation and Other Services | [state amount in figures]
and [state amount in words] | | |
| Recommended Spare parts Price
(If economic Factor is applicable) | [state amount in figures]
and [state amount in words] | | |
| The Unconditional discount is (ITT Sub-Clause 23.11) | [state amount in figures]
and [state amount in words] | | |
| The methodology for Application of the discount is: | [state the methodology] | | |

and we shall accordingly submit an Advance Payment Guarantee in the format shown in Form PG5A-10.

In signing this letter, and in submitting our Tender, we also confirm that:

 a) our Tender shall be valid for the period stated in the Tender Data Sheet (ITT Sub Clause 30.1) and it shall remain binding upon us and may be accepted at any time before the expiration of that period;

12 25 August

- b) a Tender Security is attached in the form of a [state pay order, bank draft, bank guarantee] in the amount stated in the Tender Data Sheet (ITT Sub Clause 32) and valid for a period of twenty eight (28) days beyond the Tender validity date;
- c) if our Tender is accepted, we commit to furnishing a Performance Security within the time stated under ITT Sub Clause 65.1) and in the form specified in the Tender Data Sheet (ITT Sub Clause 66.1) valid for a period of twenty eight (28) days beyond the date of issue of the Completion Certificate of the Plants and Services;
- we have examined and have no reservations to the Tender Document, issued by you on [insert date]; including Addendum to Tender Document No(s) [state numbers], issued in accordance with the Instructions to Tenderers (ITT Clause 11). [insert the number and issuing date of each addendum; or delete this sentence if no Addendum has been issued];
- e) we, including as applicable, any JVCA partner or Subcontractor for any part of the contract resulting from this Tender process, have nationalities from eligible countries, in accordance with ITT Sub Clause 5.1;
- we are submitting this Tender as a sole Tenderer in accordance with ITT Sub Clause 38.3 or

 Name of Partner
 Address of Partner

 1
 2

 3
 3

we are submitting this Tender as the partners of a JVCA, comprising the following other partners in accordance with ITT Sub Clause 18.1;

g) we are not a Government owned entity as defined in ITT Sub Clause 5.3 or

we are a Government owned entity, and we meet the requirements of ITT Sub Clause 5.3;

(delete one of the above as appropriate)

4

- we, including as applicable any JVCA partner, declare that we are not associated, nor have been associated in the past, directly or indirectly, with a consultant or any other entity that has prepared the design, specifications and other documents in accordance with ITT Sub Clause 5.5;
- we, including as applicable any JVCA partner or Subcontractor for any part of the contract resulting from this Tender process, have not been declared ineligible by the Government of Bangladesh on charges of engaging in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive or coercive practices in accordance with ITT Sub Clause 5.6;
- j) furthermore, we are aware of ITT Clause 4 concerning such practices and pledge not to indulge in such practices in competing for or in executing the Contract;
- k) we intend to subcontract an activity or part of the Works, in accordance with ITT Sub Clause 19.1, to the following Subcontractor(s);

| Activity or part of the Plant and Services | Name of Subcontractor with Address |
|--|------------------------------------|
| | |
| | |
| | |

13 25 August

- I) we, including as applicable any JVCA partner, confirm that we do not have a record of poor performance, such as abandoning the works, not properly completing contracts, inordinate delays, or financial failure as stated in ITT Clause 5.7, and that we do not have, or have had, any litigation against us, other than that stated in the Tenderer Information (Form PG5A-2b);
- m) we are not participating as Tenderers in more than one Tender in this Tendering process. We understand that your written Notification of Award shall constitute the acceptance of our Tender and shall become a binding Contract between us, until a formal Contract is prepared and executed;
- n) we, including as applicable any JVCA partner, confirm that we do not have a record of insolvency, receivership, bankrupt or being wound up, our business activities were not been suspended, and it was not been the subject of legal proceedings in accordance with ITT Sub Clause 5.8;
- we, including as applicable any JVCA partner, confirm that we have fulfilled our obligations to pay taxes and social security contributions applicable under the relevant national laws and regulations of Bangladesh in accordance with ITT Sub Clause 5.9;
- we understand that you reserve the right to reject all the Tenders or annul the Tender proceedings, without incurring any liability to Tenderers, in accordance with ITT Clause 61

| Signature: | [insert signature of authorised representative of the Tenderer] | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| Name: | [insert full name of signatory with
National ID Number] | | | | |
| In the capacity of: | [insert capacity of signatory] | | | | |
| Duly authorised to sign the Tender for and on behalf of the Tenderer | | | | | |

[If there is more than one (1) signatory, or in the case of a JVCA, add other boxes and sign accordingly]. **Attachment 1**:

[ITT Sub Clause 38.3]

Written confirmation authorising the above signatory(ies) to commit the Tenderer

[and, if applicable]

Attachment 2:

[ITT Sub Clause 29.2(b)]

Copy of the JVCA Agreement / Letter of Intent to form JVCA with draft proposed Agreement

12 Pr Answer

Tenderer Information (Form PG5A-2a)

[This Form should be completed only by the Tenderer, preferably on its Letter-Head Pad]

| Invitation for Tender No: | [indicate IF | T No] | |
|--|----------------------|------------|----|
| Tender Package No: | [indicate Pa | ackage Noj | |
| This Package is divided into the following Number of Lots: | [indicate
Lot(s)] | number | of |

| 1. Eligi | Eligibility Information of the Tenderer [ITT –Clauses 5 & 29] | | | | | |
|----------|---|--|-------------------|-------------------|--|--|
| 1.1 | Nationality of individu
or country
registration | of | | | | |
| 1.2 | Tenderer's legal title | | | | | |
| 1.3 | Tenderer's registere
address | | | | | |
| 1.4 | Tenderer's legal status | s [complete the relevant box] | | | | |
| | Proprietorship | | | | | |
| | Partnership | | | | | |
| | Limited Liabili
Concern | ity | | | | |
| | Government-owned
Enterprise | | | | | |
| | Others
[please describe,
applicable] | if | | | | |
| 1.5 | Tenderer's year
registration | of | | | | |
| 1.6 | Tenderer's authorised | representative details | | | | |
| | Name | | | | | |
| | National ID number | | | | | |
| | Address | | | | | |
| | Telephone / Fa
numbers | ax | | | | |
| | e-mail address | | | | | |
| 1.7 | Litigation [ITT Cause 1 | 13] | | | | |
| | | of litigation or no pending litiga
litigation, or a number of awa | | | | |
| | A. Arbitration Awards made against | | | | | |
| | ar | Matter in dispute | Value of
Award | Value of
Claim | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

12 Rr Alt a. - Syd

| | Γ | | | | | | | | | |
|------|--|---------------------------|---------------------------------|--|-------|--|-----------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|--|
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | B. Arbitra | tion Awar | ds pending | | | | | I | |
| | | Year | | Matter in dispute | | | | Value of Claim | | |
| | | | | | | - | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.8 | 1.8 Tenderer to attach
the original docume
aside | | | | | | inder ITT Clauses 5 and 29] | | | |
| | The fo | llowing two | informatio | on are applicable | e for | National To | enderer | S | | |
| 1.9 | | Tenderer's
Registratio | | Added Tax
lumber | | | | | | |
| 1.10 | | Tenderer's
Number(T | | Identification | | | | | | |
| [The | foreign | | | ance with ITT Se
effect to demor | | | | | e by a written | |
| 2. | Qualifica | tion Inform | ation of th | e Tenderer [ITT | Clau | se 29] | | | | |
| 2.1 | General | Experience | e in Plant a | and Services of | Tend | erer | | | | |
| | Start
Month
Year | End
Month
Year | Years | Contract No and Name of
Contract
Name and Address of
Procuring Entity
Brief description of Plant
and Services | | Role of Tenderer
[Contractor/Subcontractor
/Management Contractor] | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2.2 | Specifi | c Experien | ce in Key | Activities | | | | | | |
| | Contra | ct No | | [insert r | efere | ence no] of | [insert | year] | | |
| | Name | of Contract | : | [insert na | ame] | | | | | |
| | | Contract
levant box | | Contractor | | Sub
acto | ocontr
or | Manaç
Contra | gement
actor | |
| | VAward date
Completion date
Total Contract Value | | lue | [insert date]
[insert date]
[insert amount] | | | | | | |
| | Addres
Tel / Fa
<u>e-mail</u>
Brief | ax
descriptio | n with | | | | port of | its similarity co | ompared to the | |
| | justifica
similar
Procur | ty compare | of the
ed to the
Entity's | proposed works] | | | | | | |

182 Rr XVI a. ... Sun

Dup

| | requireme | nts | | | | | | |
|-----|--|---|-------------------|---------------|--|--------------------------------|--|--|
| 2.3 | Average annual turnover [ITT Sub Clause15.1(a)]
[amount invoiced to Procuring Entity(s) for each year of works in progress or completed, using
rate of exchange at the end of the period reported] | | | | | | | |
| | Year | Amount & | Currency | | amount in figures | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| 2.4 | Financial I | Resources availabl | e to meet the cas | h flow [ITT S | ub Clause | e 15.1(b)] | | |
| | No Source of Financing | | | | | Amount Available | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | to confirm the ab
s mentioned in ITT | | | | ubmit , as applicable, the | | |
| 2.5 | | ct Details | | (u), (b) and | io:i (u), (i |) | | |
| | Name, | | | | | nd other Procuring Entity(s) | | |
| 2.6 | | cations and experi
ct administration a | | | | ve personnel proposed for
] | | |
| | Positio | n | | Yea | rs of Spe | cific Experience | | |
| | Name
Years (| of General Experie | | | | | | |
| | 10013 (| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | - | • | | | | cable.Each personnel listed | | |
| 2.7 | | uipment proposed | | | | ause 17.1] | | |
| | Item of Equipment (new, good poor) | | |)
ק
) | Dwned, leased or to be
burchased
state owner, less or
seller) | | | |
| | | | | | | ыст <i>)</i> | | |

182 Rr XVI a. ... Sun

126

Zu

| |
 |
|--|------|

[Tenderer to list details of each item of major equipment, as applicable]

| Name: | [insert full name of signatory] | Signature with
Date and Seal | | | |
|--|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|--|
| In the capacity of: | [insert designation of signatory] | [Sign] | | | |
| Duly authorised to sign the Tender for and on behalf of the Tenderer | | | | | |

182 Rr Nor a. sun

ZM

JVCA Partner Information (Form PG5A-2b) ; Not applicable

[This Form should be completed by each JVCA partner].

Invitation for Tender No: Tender Package No This Package is divided into the following Number of Lots [indicate IFT No] [indicate Package No] [indicate number of Lot(s)]

| 1. | Eligibility Information of the JVCA Partner [ITT – Clauses 5 & 29] | | | | | | |
|-----|--|--|-------------|------------|-------------------|----------------|--|
| 1.1 | Nationality of Ir of Registration | ndividual or cou | Intry | | | | |
| 1.2 | JVCA Partner's | legal title | | | | | |
| 1.3 | JVCA Partr
address | ered | | | | | |
| 1.4 | JVCA Partner's | legal status [co | omplete the | relevant b | ox] | | |
| | Proprietorship | | | | | | |
| | Partnership | | | | | | |
| | Limited Liability | Concern | | | | | |
| | Government-ov | vned Enterprise | • | | | | |
| | Other | | | | | | |
| | (please describe, if applicable) | | | | | | |
| 1.5 | JVCA Partner's year of registration | | | | | | |
| 1.6 | JVCA Partner's | authorised rep | resentative | details | | | |
| | Name | | | | | | |
| | National ID nun | nber | | | | | |
| | Address | | | | | | |
| | Telephone / Fa | x numbers | | | | | |
| | e-mail address | | | | | | |
| 1.7 | Litigation | n [ITT Sub Cau | se 13] | | | | |
| | | is no history of litigation or no pending litigation then state "None". If there is
ry of litigation, or a number of awards, against the JVCA Partner provide
below: | | | | | |
| | A <u>. Arbitra</u> | ation Awards m | ade agains | <u>t</u> | | | |
| | Year | Matter in c | lispute | | Value of
Award | Value of Claim | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | B. Arbitra | ation Awards p | ending | | | | |
| | Year | Matter | in dispute | | Value of Claim | | |

12 Rr Alton Quest

| 1.8 | | 0 | copies of
locuments | [All docume | ents required under | ITT Clauses 5 and 29] | | |
|---------|---|----------------------|------------------------|---|------------------------------------|---|--|--|
| The fol | lowing two info | ormation are | applicable | for national | JVCA Partners | only | | |
| 1.9 | JVCA Partner's Value Added Tax
Registration (VAT) Number | | | | | | | |
| 1.10 | JVCA Parti
Number (T | ner's Tax Ide
IN) | entification | | | | | |
| | | | | | TT Sub Clause
ate that it meets | 5.1, shall provide evidence
s the criterion] | | |
| | 2. Key A
18.3] | ctivity(ies) fo | r which it i | s intended t | o be joint ventu | red [ITT Sub Clause 18.2 & | | |
| | Elem | ents of Activi | ity | Brie | ef description of | Activity | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| 3. | Qualification Information of the JVCA Partner [ITT Clause 18] | | | | | | | |
| 3.1 | General Experience in Plant and Services of JVCA Partner | | | | | | | |
| | Start
Month
Year | End
Month
Year | Years | of Contrac
Name an
Procuring | d Address of | [Contractor/Subcontract | | |
| | | | | | · | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| 3.2 | Specific Exp | perience in K | ey Activitie | es | | | | |
| | Contract N
Name of C | - | - | nsert reference no] of [insert year]
sert name] | | | | |
| | Role in ContractContract[tick relevant box] | | or | Subc
ontra
ctor | Management
Contractor | | | |
| | Award date [ir | | | sert date] | | | | |
| | Completion date [in: | | | sert date] | | | | |
| | Total Contr | act Amount | [in | sert amount | t] | | | |
| | | | | tate justification in support of its similarity compared to
e proposed plants and service] | | | | |
| | <u>e-mail</u> | | | ief description with justifications of the similarity mpared to the Procuring Entity's requirements | | | | |

122 Rr Alt Quest

129

| 3.3 | Average annual construction turnover [ITT Su
[amount invoiced to Procuring Entity(s) for
completed, using rate of exchange at the end | | | | | h year of work in progress or | | |
|---|---|---|-----------------------|-------------------|--------------|---|--|--|
| | Year | Amount & Currency | | | Amount | Amount in Figures | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| 3.4 | | Financial Resources availab | ole to me | eet the | cash flov | w [ITT Sub-Clause 15.1(b)] | | |
| | | Source of financing | | | A | Amount available | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | er to confirm the above stat
cuments mentioned in ITT S | | | | ner shall submit , as applicable,
b)15.1 (a), (b), (c) & (d) | | |
| 3.5 | Contac | t Details | | | | | | |
| | | address, and contact detai
ay provide references if cont | | | | ers and other Procuring Entity(s)
Entity | | |
| 3.6 | | cations and experience of k
ct administration and manag | | | | histrative personnel proposed for e 16.1] | | |
| | Positio | on | | Year | rs of Spe | cific Experience | | |
| | Name | | | | | | | |
| | Years | of General Experience | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | connel as are applicable. Each
nnel Information (Form PG5A-5)] | | |
| 3.7 | Major items of Construction Equipment proposed for carrying out the works [ITT Sub-
Clause 17.1] | | | | | | | |
| | Item of | f Equipment | Condit | ion | | Owned, leased or to be | | |
| | | | (new,
average, poo | | good,
or) | purchased
(state owner, leaser or seller) | | |
| | | | | , , , , , , , , , | , | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| ſ | Tenderer | to list details of each item of M | laior equi | oment | as applica | able] | | |
| [Tenderer to list details of each item of Major equipment, as applicable] | | | | | | | | |

| Name: | [insert full name of signatory] | Signature with
Date and Seal | | | |
|--|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|--|
| In the capacity of: | [insert designation of signatory] | [Sign] | | | |
| Duly authorised to sign the Tender for and on behalf of the Tenderer | | | | | |

12 Rr Alt a. syd

Sup

130

Subcontractor Information (Form PG5A-2c): Not applicable

[This Form should be completed by each Subcontractor, preferably on its Letter-Head Pad]

Invitation for Tender No:

Tender Package No

This Package is divided into the following Number of Lots

[indicate IFT No] [indicate Package No] [indicate number of Lot(s)]

| | 1. Eligibility Information of the S | Subcontractor [ITT – Clauses 5 & 29] | | | | |
|-------|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| 1.1 | Nationality of Individual or country of Registration | | | | | |
| 1.2 | Subcontractor's legal title | | | | | |
| 1.3 | Subcontractor's registered address | | | | | |
| 1.4 | Subcontractor's legal status | s [complete the relevant box | | | | |
| | Proprietorship | | | | | |
| | Partnership | | | | | |
| | Limited Liability Concern | | | | | |
| | Government-owned Enterprise | | | | | |
| | Other(please describe) | | | | | |
| .1.5 | Subcontractor's year of registration | | | | | |
| 1.6 | Subcontractor's authorised representative details | | | | | |
| | Name | | | | | |
| | Address | | | | | |
| | Telephone / Fax numbers | | | | | |
| | e-mail address | | | | | |
| 1.7 | Subcontractor to attach copies
of the following original
documents | All documents to the extent relevant to ITT Clause 5 and 29 in support of its qualifications | | | | |
| | The following two information are a | pplicable for national Subcontractors | | | | |
| 1.8 | Subcontractor's Value Added
Tax Registration (VAT) Number | | | | | |
| 1.9 | Subcontractor's Tax
Identification Number(TIN) | | | | | |
| | | ccordance with ITT sub Clause 5.1, shall provide evidence
ct to demonstrate that it meets the criterion] | | | | |
| 2. Ke | v Activity(ies) for which it is intended | to be Subcontracted IITT Sub Clause 19.1 | | | | |

12 Rr Alt a. sun

| 2.1 | Elements of Ac | tivity | E | Brief descrip | otion o | of Activity |
|------|---------------------------|----------------------|--------|---------------|---------|------------------------------|
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 2.2 | List of Similar Contra | cts in which the pr | ropos | sed Subcon | tract | or had been engaged |
| | Name of Contract and | d Year of Execution | on | | | |
| | Value of Contract | | | | | |
| | Name of Procuring E | ntity | | | | |
| | Contact Person and c | contact details | | | | |
| | Type of Assignment p | performed | | | | |
| Name | 9: | [insert full name | of sig | gnatory] | | Signature with Date and Seal |
| | In the capacity of: | [insert
signatory | | esignation | of | [Sign] |
| Duly | authorised to sign the Te | nder for and on be | ehalf | of the Tende | erer | |

182 Rr XVI a. ... Sun

Dup

Price Schedule for Plant and Service (Form PG5A-3)

(This form should be completed and submitted by the tenderer and appended in the financial proposal envelope)

| Invitation for Tender No: | [indicate IFT No] |
|---|-----------------------------|
| Tender Package No | [indicate Package No] |
| This Package is divided into the following Number of Lots | [indicate number of Lot(s)] |

General

- 1. The Price Schedules are divided into separate Schedules as follows:
 - Schedule No. 1: Plant (including Mandatory Spare Parts) Supplied from Abroad
 Schedule No. 2: Plant (including Mandatory Spare Parts) Supplied from within the Employer's Country
 Schedule No. 3: Design Services
 Schedule No. 4: Installation and Other Services
 Schedule No. 5: Grand Summary
 Schedule No. 6: Recommended Spare Parts
 The Schedules do not generally give a full description of the plant to be supplied and the
- 2. The Schedules do not generally give a full description of the plant to be supplied and the services to be performed under each item. Tenderers shall be deemed to have read the Employer's Requirements and other sections of the Tender Document and reviewed the Drawings to ascertain the full scope of the requirements included in each item prior to filling in the rates and prices. The entered rates and prices shall be deemed to cover the full scope as aforesaid, including overheads and profit.
- 3. If tenderers are unclear or uncertain as to the scope of any item, they shall seek clarification in accordance with ITT 9.1 prior to submitting their tender.

Pricing

4. Prices shall be filled in indelible ink, and any alterations necessary due to errors, etc., shall be initialed by the Tenderer.

As specified in the Tender Data Sheet and Special Conditions of Contract, prices shall be fixed and firm for the duration of the Contract, or prices shall be subject to adjustment in accordance with the corresponding Appendix (Price Adjustment) to the Contract Agreement.

5. Tender prices shall be quoted in the manner indicated and in the currencies specified in the Instructions to Tenderers in the Tender Document.

For each item, tenderers shall complete each appropriate column in the respective Schedules, giving the price breakdown as indicated in the Schedules.

Prices given in the Schedules against each item shall be for the scope covered by that item as detailed in Section 6 (Employer's Requirements) or elsewhere in the Tender Document.

- 6. Payments will be made to the Contractor in the currency or currencies indicated under each respective item.
- 7. When requested by the Employer for the purposes of making payments or partial payments, valuing variations or evaluating claims, or for such other purposes as the Employer may reasonably require, the Contractor shall provide the Employer with a breakdown of any composite or lump sum items included in the Schedules.

Lo Alter Que Sund

Schedules of Rates and Prices

Schedule No. 1 - Plant and Mandatory Spare Parts Supplied from Abroad

| Line
Item
No | Description of Item | Country of
Origin | Quantity | | | CIF price per Line Item
[Foreign Currency] | Taxes and Duties In
Local Currency | | | | |
|--------------------|---|----------------------|------------|------------------|-----------|---|---------------------------------------|--|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| <u>1</u> | <u>2</u> | <u>3</u> | <u>4</u> | <u>5</u> | <u>5</u> | | 5 | | 5 | | <u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u></u> |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Note : | 1. Local insurance part of the | entire consi | gnment fro | om Chattogram Se | a Port to | | | | | | |
| | Rajshahi Project site shall | be borne by | the emplo | oyer. | | | | | | | |
| | 2. C&F service and CDVAT w | ill be borne l | by the Emp | ployer | | | | | | | |
| Colum | 1 6 to be carried forward to Schedule N | o. 5. Grand Sun | nmarv | - | | | | | | | |

Country of Origin Declaration Form

| tem | | Countr | | |
|-----|---------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | Name: | [insert full name of signatory] | | Signature with Date and Seal |
| | In the capacity of: | [insert designation of signatory] | [Sign |] |
| | Duly authorized | I to sign the Tender for and on beha | If of the T | enderer |

12 Rr XVer a. syd

134

| Schedule No. 2 - Plant and Mandator | pare Parts Supplied from within the Employer's | Country: Not Applicable |
|-------------------------------------|--|--------------------------|
| | | o cana y not rappiloable |

| Line Item
No. | Description of Item | Quantity | Unit Price
EXW
(Foreign Currency
or Taka) | Total EXW Price
(Foreign Currency
or Taka) | Sales Tax
(Foreign Currency
or Taka) | Total Price
(Foreign Currency or
Taka) |
|------------------|--|----------|--|--|--|--|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 = 3x 4 | 6 | 7 = 5 + 6 |
| | | | , | | | |
| тот | AL Column 5 to be carried forward to Schedul | | | | | |

Note: 1. Specify currencies in accordance with ITT 27. Create and use as many columns for Unit Price and Total Price as there are currencies

| Name: | [insert full name of signatory] | Signature
and Seal | with | Date |
|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|------|------|
| In the capacity of: | [insert designation of signatory] | [Sign] | | |
| Duly authorised to sign the Tender for and on behalf of the Tenderer | | | | |

122 25 XVE? a. ... Sund

135 NMO

Schedule No. 3 - Design Services: Not Applicable

| | | | Unit | t Price | Total | Price |
|------|--|----------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
| ltem | Description of Item | Quantity | Local Currency
Portion | Foreign Currency
Portion | Local Currency
Portion | Foreign
Currency
Portion |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) = (3 x 4) | (7) = (3 x 5) |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| тот | Al. Columna C and 7 to be corriad forward to | Cabadula Na E. Oran | | 1 | | |
| 101 | AL Columns 6 and 7 to be carried forward to | Schedule No. 5. Gran | a Summary | | | |

¹Note: 1. Specify currencies in accordance with ITT 27. Create and use as many columns for Unit Price and Total Price as there are currencies

| Name: | [insert full name of signatory] | Signature
and Seal | with | Date | | |
|-----------------------------|--|-----------------------|------|------|--|--|
| In the capacity of: | [insert designation of signatory] | [Sign] | | | | |
| Duly authorised to sign the | rised to sign the Tender for and on behalf of the Tenderer | | | | | |

122 Rr XVer a. ... Sun

NMO

136

Schedule No. 4 - Civil works part: Not Applicable

| Item | Description of items | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|------|----------------------|------|----------|------|---------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 = 4*5 |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | 1 | |

Note: 1. Specify currencies in accordance with ITT 27. Create and use as many columns for Unit Price and Total Price as there are currencies

| Name: | [insert full name of signatory] | Signature
and Seal | with | Date |
|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|------|------|
| In the capacity of: | [insert designation of signatory] | [Sign] | | |
| Duly authorised to sign the Tender for and on behalf of the Tenderer | | | | |

12 Rr Alt a. sun

) MMO

Schedule No. 5- Installation and Other Services

| | | | Unit | Price | Total Price | |
|------|---|-----------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| ltem | Description | Quantity | Local
Currency
Portion | Foreign
Currency
Portion | Local
Currency
Portion | Foreign
Currency
Portion |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 = 3 x 4 | 7 = 3 x 5 |
| | | | | | | |
| | Installation and other servuces | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | TOTAL Columns 6 and 7 to be carried forward to Schedule No. 5. Gran | d Summary | • | 1 | | |
| | | | | | | |

| Name: | [insert full name of signatory] | Signature
and Seal | with | Date |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|------|------|
| In the capacity of: | [insert designation of signatory] | [Sign] | | |
| Duly authorised to sign the | he Tender for and on behalf of the | Tenderer | | |

122 Que Alto Que sund

Smo

Schedule No. 6 - Grand Summary

| Schedule | Title | Total Price | |
|----------|---|------------------|----------------|
| No. | | Foreign Currency | Local Currency |
| 1 | Plant and Mandatory Spare Parts Supplied from Abroad | | |
| 2 | Plant and Mandatory Spare Parts Supplied from Within the Employer's Country | | |
| 3 | Design Services | | |
| 4 | Civil works | | |
| 5 | Installation and Other Services | | |
| GRAND 1 | FOTAL to be carried forward to Form PG5A-1b | | |

Note: 1. Specify currencies in accordance with ITT 27. Create and use as many columns for Unit Price and Total Price as there are currencies

2. Create additional columns for up to a maximum of 3 Foreign Currencies if so required

| Name: | [insert full name of signatory] | Signature
and Seal | with | Date | | |
|-----------------------------|---|-----------------------|------|------|--|--|
| In the capacity of: | [insert designation of signatory] | [Sign] | | | | |
| Duly authorised to sign the | sign the Tender for and on behalf of the Tenderer | | | | | |

12 Rr Alton Quest

 \mathcal{M}

Schedule No. 7 - Recommended Spare Parts

|
I | | | Unit Price | | Total Price | |
|-------|---|-----|--|---|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| ltem | Description | Qty | EXW
Local
Parts
Local
Currency | CIP
Imported
Parts
Foreign
Currency | Local
Currency
Portion | Foreign
Currency
Portion |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 = 3 x 4 | 7 = 3 x 5 |
| | All necessary spare parts shall be
recommended by Tenderer | | | | | |
| | TOTAL | 1 | • | 1 | | |

Note: The Tenderer shall quote the unit price of the spare parts to be required after the expiry of warranty period till the lifetime of 5D Simulation Theatre and Immersive Ride Simulator. The price shall be quoted for future use but it will not be considered for financial evaluation of the Tender.

Note: 1. Specify currencies in accordance with ITT 27. Create and use as many columns for Unit Price and Total Price as there are currencies

| Name: | [insert full name of signatory] | Signature with
Date and Seal |
|--|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| In the capacity of: | [insert designation of signatory] | [Sign] |
| Duly authorized to sign the Tender for and on behalf of the Tenderer | | f of the Tenderer |

12 Rr Aler a. syd

Technical Proposal (Form PG5A-4)

[The Revised Technical Proposal, if any, shall follow the same format and structure]

Site Organization

Method Statement

Mobilization Structure

Construction Structure

Plant

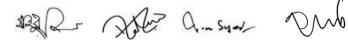
Safety Plan

Personnel

Equipment

Proposed subcontractors for Major Items of Plant and Services

Time Schedule



Site Organization

[insert technical proposal for site organization]

[The Tenderer shall include in the tender an appropriate organization chart. This shall include

head office as well as site components and clearly demonstrate that the Tenderer possesses the

staff and organizational resources to complete the Supply and Installation of Plant & Equipment.]

182 Rr Alt answer Dros

Method Statement

[insert technical proposal for Method Statement]

[The Tenderer shall furnish an overall description covering all activities and processes from inception to site works and commissioning. In particular methods of minimizing the impact on the environment in accordance with the relevant laws and regulations during the construction phase shall be described.]

12 Rr Alt answer PM

Mobilization Schedule

[insert technical proposal for Mobilization Schedule]

[This shall be included in the overall time schedule to be provided by the Tenderer as per"Time Schedule" in Section 5.Tendering Forms

122 Rr Stor answer Drug

Construction Schedule

[insert technical proposal for Construction Schedule] [This shall be included in the overall time schedule to be provided by the Tenderer as per "Time Schedule" in Section5. Tendering Forms]

182 Rr Alt answer Pro

Plant

[insert technical proposal for **Plant**]

[The Tenderer shall provide the plant and equipment it intends to use in the construction process to demonstrate that it has the capability to complete the Supply and Installation of Plant & Equipment.]

12 Pr Alt answer pro

Safety Plan

[insert technical proposal for Safety Plan]

[The Tenderer shall demonstrate that it has a comprehensive safety system that will be used during the construction and installation phase. This system shall meet all safety requirements in accordance with all relevant laws, rules and regulations.]

12 Rr Alt answer Pro

Personnel Information

[This Form should be completed for each person proposed by the Tenderer on Form PG5A-2a& PG5A-2b, where applicable]

| Invitation for Tender No: | [indicate IFT No] |
|---|-----------------------------|
| Tender Package No | [indicate Package No] |
| This Package is divided into the following Number of Lots | [indicate number of Lot(s)] |

| A. Proposed Position (tick | the relevant box) | | | |
|--|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|
| B. Personal Data | | | | |
| Name | | | | |
| Date of Birth | | | | |
| Years overall experience | | | | |
| Years of specific experience | | | | |
| National ID Number | | | | |
| Years of employment with the Tenderer | | | | |
| B. Professional Qualifications: | | | | |
| 1. | | | | |
| 2. | | | | |
| | o be completed only if not em | ployed by the Tenderer] | | |
| Name of Procuring Entity: | | | | |
| Address of Procuring Entity: | | | | |
| Present Job Title: | | | | |
| Years with present Procuring Entity: | | | | |
| Tel No: | Fax No: | e-mail address: | | |
| Contact [manager/personnel officer]: | | | | |
| D. Professional Experienc | e | | | |
| Summarise professional experience | | in reverse chronological order. | | |
| Indicate particular technical and mana | | | | |
| From To Company / Project / Position / Relevant technical and management experience. | | | | |
| 1 | | | | |
| 2 | | | | |
| 3 | | | | |
| | | | | |

| Name: | [insert full name of signatory] | Signature with
Date and Seal |
|--|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| In the capacity of: | [insert designation of signatory] | [Sign] |
| Duly authorised to sign the Tender for and on behalf of the Tenderer | | |

182 Rr Altor a. sun DMG

Equipment Information

[The Tenderer shall provide adequate information to demonstrate clearly that it has the capability to meet the requirements for the key equipment listed in TDS. A Separate Form shall be prepared for each item of equipment listed, or for alternative equipment proposed by the Tenderer]

| Invitation for Tender No: | [indicate IFT No] | | |
|---|--------------------------------|--|--|
| Tender Package No | [indicate Package No] | | |
| This Package is divided into the following Number of Lots | [indicate number of
Lot(s)] | | |

| Item of equipme | ent | | |
|-----------------------|---|------------------------|--|
| Equipment information | Name of manufacturer | Model and power rating | |
| | Capacity | Year of manufacture | |
| Current status | Current location Details of current commitments | | |
| Source | Indicate source of the equipment
Owned Rented Leased | Specially manufactured | |

Omit the following information for equipment owned by the Tenderer.

182 Rr Xtor a. sun Pro

| Owner | | Name of owner | | | | |
|--------------|-------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| Address of o | | Address of owner | fowner | | | |
| Telephone | | Telephone | | Contact name and title | | |
| | Fax | | Telex | | | |
| Agreements | | Details of rental / lease / manufacture agreements specific to the project | | | | |
| | Name: | | [insert full nam
signatory] | e of | Signature with
Date and Seal | |
| | | In the capacity of: | [insert designatio
signatory] | n of | [Sign] | |
| | | Duly authorised to sign the Tender for and o | | n behal | f of the Tenderer | |

Proposed Subcontractors for Major Items of Plant and Installation Services : Not applicable

A list of major items of Plant and Installation Services is provided below.

The following Subcontractors and/or manufacturers are proposed for carrying out the item of the facilities indicated. Tenderers are free to propose more than one for each item

| Major Items of Plant and
Installation Services | Proposed
Subcontractors/Manufacturers | Nationality |
|---|--|-------------|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

Form Functional Guarantee

182 Rr Aler answer Dros

The Tenderer shall copy in the left column of the table below, the identification of each functional guarantee required in the Specification and stated by the Employer in ITT 24(n) and in the right column, provide the corresponding value for each functional guarantee of the proposed plant and equipment.

| Invitation for Tender No: | [indicate IFT No] |
|---|----------------------------|
| Tender Package No | [indicate Package No] |
| This Package is divided into the following Number of Lots | [indicate number of ot(s)] |

| Required Functional Guarantee | Value of Functional Guarantee of the
Proposed
Plant and Equipment |
|-------------------------------|---|
| 1. | |
| 2. | |
| 3. | |
| 4. | |
| 5. | |
| 6. | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

Specifications Submission and Compliance Sheet (Form PG5A-4a)

Invitation for Tender No: Tender Package No:

Tender Lot No:

| Date: | |
|--------------|--------------------|
| Package | [enter description |
| Description: | as specified in |
| - | Section 6] |
| Lot | [enter description |
| Description: | as specified in |
| - | Section 6] |

| ltem
No. | Name of Goods
or Related Service | Country
of
Origin | Make and
Model (<i>when</i>
<i>applicable)</i> | Full Technical Specifications and
Standards |
|-------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|---|--|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| | FOR GOODS | | | Note 1 |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | FOR RELATED SERVICES | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

[The Tenderer should complete all the columns as required]

| Signature: | [insert signature of authorised representative of the Tenderer] | | | |
|--|---|--|--|--|
| Name: | [insert full name of signatory with National ID] | | | |
| In the capacity of: | [insert designation of signatory] | | | |
| Duly authorised to sign the Tender for and on behalf of the Tenderer | | | | |

Manufacturer's Authorisation Letter (Form PG5A - 5)

[The Tenderer shall require the Manufacturer to fill in this Form in accordance with the instructions indicated. This letter of authorization should be on the letterhead of the Manufacturer and should be signed by a person with the proper authority to sign documents that are binding on the Manufacturer. The Tenderer shall include it in its tender, if so indicated in the **TDS as stated under ITT Sub-Clause29.1(b)**]

| Invitation for Tender No: | Date: |
|--------------------------------------|-------|
| Tender Package No: | |
| Tender Lot No: | |
| To:
Name and address of Employer] | |

WHEREAS

We [insert complete name of Manufacturer],

who are official manufacturers of *[insert type of goods manufactured]*, having factories at *[insert full address of Manufacturer's factories]*, do hereby

authorize[*insert complete name of Tenderer*] to supply the following Plant and Equipment, manufactured by us [*insert name and or brief description of the Goods*].

We hereby extend our full guarantee and warranty as stated under GCC Clause 42 of the General Conditions of Contract, with respect to the Goods offered by the above Tenderer.

Signed: [insert signature(s) of authorized representative(s) of the Manufacturer]

Name: [insert complete name(s) of authorized representative(s) of the Manufacturer] Address: [insert full address including Fax and e-mail] Title: [insert title]

Date: [insert date of signing]

182 Rr Alton a. sund PA

Bank Guarantee for Tender Security (Form PG5A-6)

[this is the format for the Tender Security to be issued by a scheduled bank of Bangladesh as stated under ITT Clauses32 and 33]

Invitation for Tender No:

Date:

Tender Package No:

Tender Lot No: To: [Name and address of Employer]

TENDER GUARANTEE No:

We have been informed that *[insert name of Tenderer]* (hereinafter called "the Tenderer") intends to submit to you its Tender dated *[insert date of Tender]* (hereinafter called "the Tender") for the supply and installation of *[description of plant and services]* under the above Invitation for Tenders (hereinafter called "the IFT").

Furthermore, we understand that, according to your conditions, Tenders must be supported by a Bank Guarantee for Tender Security .

At the request of the Tenderer, we *[insert name of bank]* hereby irrevocably and unconditionally undertake to pay you, without cavil or argument, any sum or sums not exceeding in total an amount of Tk.*[insert amount in figures and in words]* upon receipt by us of your first written demand accompanied by a written statement that the Tenderer is in breach of its obligation(s) under the Tender conditions, because the Tenderer:

- a. has withdrawn its Tender after opening of Tenders but within the validity of the Tender Security ; or
- b. refused to accept the Notification of Award (NOA) within the period as stated under Instructions to Tenderers (ITT); or
- c. failed to furnish Performance Security within the period as stipulated in the NOA; or
- d. refused to sign the Contract Agreement by the time specified in the NOA; or
- e. did not accept the correction of the Tender price following the correction of the arithmetic errors in accordance with the ITT; or

This guarantee will expire:

132 Rr Xtor a. sun PMb

- (a) if the Tenderer is the successful Tenderer, upon our receipt of a copies of the contract signed by the Tenderer and the Performance Security issued to you in accordance with the ITT; or
- (b) if the Tenderer is not the successful Tenderer, twenty eight (28) days after the expiration of the Tenderer's Tender validity period, being [date of expiration of the Tender validity plus twenty eight(28) days]

Consequently, we must receive at the above-mentioned office any demand for payment under this guarantee on or before that date.

153

Letter of Commitment for Bank's undertaking for Line of Credit (Form PG5A-6a)

[This is the format for the Credit Line to be issued by any scheduled Bank of Bangladesh in accordance with ITT Clause 15.1(b)]

Invitation for Tender No:

Date:

Tender Package No:

Lot No (*when applicable*) To:

[Name and address of the Procuring Entity]

CREDIT COMMITTMENT No: [insert number]

We have been informed that [name of Tenderer] (hereinafter called "the Tenderer") intends to submit to you its Tender (hereinafter called "the Tender") for the execution of the Supply and Installation of Plant & Equipment of [description of works] under the above Invitation for Tenders (hereinafter called "the IFT").

Furthermore, we understand that, according to your conditions, the Tenderer's Financial Capacity i.e. Liquid Asset must be substantiated by a Letter of Commitment of Bank's Undertaking for Line of Credit.

At the request of, and arrangement with, the Tenderer, we [name and address of the Bank] do hereby agree and undertake that [name and address of the Tenderer] will be provided by us with a revolving line of credit, in case awarded the Contract, for execution of the Works viz. [insert name of works], for an amount not less than BDT [in figure](in words) for the sole purpose of the execution of the above Contract. This Revolving Line of Credit will be maintained by us until issuance of "Taking-Over Certificate" by the Procuring Entity.

In witness whereof, authorised representative of the Bank has hereunto signed and sealed this Letter of Commitment.

Signature

Signature

154

Notification of Award (Form PG5A - 7)

Contract No: To:

Date:

[Name of Contractor]

This is to notify you that your Tender dated [insert date] for the supply and installation of plant and Services for [name of contract] for the Contract Price of [state amount in figures and in words] as corrected and modified in accordance with the Instructions to Tenderers, has been approved by [name of Employer].

You are thus requested to take following actions:

BR Rr Alt answer PM

- i. accept in writing the Notification of Award within seven (7) working days of its issuance pursuant to ITT Sub-Clause 64.1
- ii. furnish a Performance Security in the specified format and in the amount of Tk.[state amount in figures and words], within Twenty-eight (28) days from issue of this Notification of Award but not later than <u>(specify date)</u>, in accordance with ITT Clause 64.3
- iii. sign the Contract within twenty eight (28) days of issuance of this Notification of Award but not later than <u>(specify date)</u>, in accordance with ITT Clause 69.2

You may proceed with the execution of the supply of Plant and Services only upon completion of the above tasks. You may also please note that this Notification of Award shall constitute the formation of this Contract, which shall become binding upon you.

We attach the draft Contract and all other documents for your perusal and signature.

Signed

Duly authorised to sign for and on behalf of [name of Employer]

Date:

Contract Agreement (Form PG5A - 8)

THIS AGREEMENT made the [day] day of [month][year] between [name and address of Employer] (hereinafter called "the Employer") of the one part and [name and address of Contractor] (hereinafter called "the Contractor") of the other part:

WHEREAS the Employer invited Tenders for certain plant and services, viz, [brief description of plant and services] and has accepted a Tender by the Contractor for the supply of those plant and services in the sum of Taka [Contract Price in figures and in words] (hereinafter called "the Contract Price").

NOW THIS AGREEMENT WITNESSETH AS FOLLOWS:

- 1. In this Agreement words and expressions shall have the same meanings as are respectively assigned to them in the General Conditions of Contract hereafter referred to.
- 2. The following documents forming the Contract shall be in the following order of precedence, namely :
 - (a) the signed Form of Contract Agreement;
 - (b) the Notification of Award
 - (c) The Tender and the appendices to the Tender
 - (d) Particular Conditions of Contract;
 - (e) General Conditions of Contract;
 - (f) Technical Specifications;
 - (g) Drawings;
 - (h) Price Schedules of Plant and Equipment and;
 - (i) other document including correspondences listed in the PCC forming part of the Contract
- 3. In consideration of the payments to be made by the Employer to the Contractor as hereinafter mentioned, the Contractor hereby covenants with the Employer to provide the plants and related services and to remedy any defects therein in conformity in all respects with the provisions of the Contract.
- 4. The Employer hereby covenants to pay the Contractor in consideration of the provision of the plant and services and the remedying of defects therein, the Contract Price or such other sum as may become payable under the provisions of the Contract at the times and in the manner prescribed by the Contract.
- 5. The Appendices listed in the attached List of Appendices shall be deemed to form an integral part of this Contract Agreement. Reference in the Contract to any Appendix shall mean the Appendices attached hereto, and the Contract shall be read and construed accordingly.

IN WITNESS whereof the Employer and the Contractor have caused this Agreement to be duly executed by their duly authorized representatives in accordance with the laws of Bangladesh on the day, month and year first written above.

Signed by, for and on behalf of the Employer

For the Employer:

For the Contractor:

132 Rr Alt answer PM

Signature

Print Name

Title

In the presence of Name Address

182 Rr Alt answer Drug

Bank Guarantee for Performance Security (Form PG5A – 9)

[This is the format for the Performance Security to be issued by **an internationally reputable bank and it shall have correspondent bank located in Bangladesh, to make it enforceable**in accordance with ITT Sub-Clause 67.1pursuant to Rule 27(4) of the Public Procurement Rules, 2008.]

Contract No:

Date:

To:

[Name and address of Employer]

PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE No: [insert Performance Guarantee number]

We have been informed that [name of Contractor] (hereinafter called "the Contractor") has undertaken, pursuant to Contract No [reference number of Contract] dated [date of Contract] (hereinafter called "the Contract") for the supply and installation of [description of plant and services] under the Contract.

Furthermore, we understand that, according to your conditions, Contracts must be supported by a performance guarantee.

At the request of the Contractor, we [name of bank] hereby irrevocably and unconditionally undertake to pay you, without cavil or argument, any sum or sums not exceeding in total an amount of Tk.[insert amount in figures and in words] upon receipt by us of your first written demand accompanied by a written statement that the Supplier is in breach of its obligation(s) under the Contract conditions, without you needing to prove or show grounds or reasons for your demand of the sum specified therein.

This guarantee is valid until [date of validity of guarantee], consequently, we must receive at the above-mentioned office any demand for payment under this guarantee on or before that date.

[Signatures of authorized representatives of the bank]

Signature

Seal

132 2r Xtor a. sun PMb

Bank Guarantee for Advance Payment (Form PG5A-10): Not applicable

[this is the format for the Advance Payment Security to be issued by an internationally reputable bank and it shall have correspondent bank located in Bangladesh, to make it enforceable in accordance with GCC Clause 57.1]

Contract No:

Date:

To:

[Name and address of Employer]

ADVANCE PAYMENT GUARANTEE No.:

We have been informed that [name of Contractor] (hereinafter called "the Contractor") has undertaken, pursuant to Contract No [reference number of Contract] dated [date of Contract] (hereinafter called "the Contract") for the supply and installation of [description of plant and services] under the Contract.

Furthermore, we understand that, according to your Particular Conditions of Contract Clause 26.1, Advance Payment(s) on Contracts must be supported by a bank guarantee.

At the request of the Contractor, we [name of bank] hereby irrevocably unconditionally undertake to pay you, without cavil or argument, any sum or sums not exceeding in total an amount of Tk.[insert amount in figures and in words] upon receipt by us of your first written demand accompanied by a written statement that the Contractor is in breach of its obligation(s) under the Contract conditions, without you needing to prove or show grounds or reasons for your demand of the sum specified therein.

We further agree that no change, addition or other modification of the terms of the Contract to be performed, or of any of the Contract documents which may be made between the Employer and the Contractor, shall in any way release us from any liability under this guarantee, and we hereby waive notice of any such change, addition or modification.

This guarantee is valid until [date of validity of guarantee], consequently, we must receive at the above-mentioned office any demand for payment under this guarantee on or before that date.

[Signatures of authorized representatives of the bank]

Signature

Seal

12 Pr Ales a. sun PA

Bank Guarantee for Retention Money Security (Form PG5A-11): Not applicable

[This is the format for the Retention Money Guarantee to be issued by any scheduled Bank of Bangladesh in accordance with GCC Clause 57]

Demand Guarantee

[Bank's Name, and Address of Issuing Branch or Office]

Beneficiary: [insert Name and Address of the Procuring Entity]

Date: [insert date]

RETENTION MONEY GUARANTEE No.: [insert number]

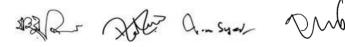
We have been informed that [insert name of Contractor] (hereinafter called "the Contractor") has entered into Contract Number [insert reference number of the Contract] dated [insert date] with you, for the execution of [insert name of Contract and brief description of Works] (hereinafter called "the Contract").

Furthermore, we understand that, according to the conditions of the Contract, when the Taking-Over Certificate has been issued for the Works and the first half of the Retention Money has been certified for payment, payment of Tk. [insert the amount of the second half of the Retention Money] which becomes due after the Defects Liability Period has passed and certified in the form of Defects Correction Certificate, is to be made against a Retention Money Guarantee.

At the request of the Contractor, we [insert name of Bank] hereby irrevocably unconditionally undertake to pay you any sum or sums not exceeding in total an amount of Tk. [insert amount in figures] (Taka [insert amount in words]) upon receipt by us of your first demand in writing accompanied by a written statement stating that the Contractor is in breach of its obligation under the Contract because the Contractor failed to properly correct the defects duly notified in respect of the Supply and Installation of Plant & Equipment.

It is a condition for any claim and payment under this guarantee to be made that the payment of the second half of the Retention Money referred to above must have been received by the Contractor on its account number[insert A/C no] at [name and address of Bank].

This guarantee is valid until [insert the date of validity of Guarantee that being twenty-eight (28) days beyond the Defects Liability Period]. Consequently, we must receive at the abovementioned office any demand for payment under this guarantee on or before that date.



Section 6. Employer's Requirements

| Table of Contents | | | | | |
|--|-----|--|--|--|--|
| 6.1 Scope of Supply of Plant and Installation Services by the Contractor 163 | | | | | |
| 6.2 Specification | 164 | | | | |
| 6.3 Form of Completion Certificate | 170 | | | | |
| 6.4 Form of Operational Acceptance Certificate | 171 | | | | |
| 6.5 Change Order Procedure and Forms | 172 | | | | |
| Annex 1. Request for Change Proposal | 174 | | | | |
| Annex 2. Estimate or Change Proposal | 176 | | | | |
| Annex 3. Acceptance of Estimate | 177 | | | | |
| Annex 4. Change Proposal | 178 | | | | |
| Annex 5. Change Order | 180 | | | | |
| Annex 6. Pending Agreement Change Order | 181 | | | | |
| Annex 7. Application for Change Proposal | 182 | | | | |
| 6.6Supplementary Information | 183 | | | | |

12 Rr Alt answer Mo

6.1 Scope of Supply of Plant and Installation Services by the Contractor

[Outlines of Employer's requirement should be provided below:]

Bangabandhu Sheikh Mujibur Rahman Novotheatre, an organisation under Ministry of Science and Technology of Bangladesh is going to implement "Establishment of Bangabandhu Sheikh Mujibur Rahman Novotheatre, Rajshahi Project". Under this project, Immersive Ride Simulator will be installed to provide eagerness among the people of Rajshahi Division and its adjoining area. Installation of Immersive Ride Simulator will add a different dimension in the amusement of the people especially the student. This will promote our society by leaning toward the science oriented thinking of the general mass. This will boost our socio-economic condition by eradicating age-old superstitions prevailing in the society. The Contractor shall comply with the technical specifications and standard as mentioned in Section-6.2. The system shall be equipped with most modern and feasible and technologically high, durable lighting system, sound system and other related systems sot that people can feel 360 degree riding experience with high satisfaction and amusement. The contractor shall bear the travelling cost of the visiting members according to the prescribed rate of Finance Division of the Government of Bangladesh. Price shall be quoted including the travelling cost of the pre-shipment inspection team.

6.2 Specification

[Templates/Tables should be provided below:] Technical Specifications of Immersive Ride Simulator

General Description:

- 16 seats Immersive capsule mounted on a 6 Degrees of Freedom (DoF) hydraulic or electric or pneumatic motion base.
- The whole capsule must rotate horizontally up to 360° during the ride.
- All system controls and electrical cabinets have to be integrated with the dynamic platform.
- The Passenger capsule must be constructed using aluminum/steel frames and fiberglass or sturdy sandwich panel
- Outer clad with paneling and themed interior have to be fitted with the capsule.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 1 | 5 |
|-----|----------------------------|---|-----|--|---|
| Sl. | Item | Required Technical Specification Compliance Statement | | Reference
document
to meet
compliance | |
| | | | Yes | No | |
| 1 | Brand: | To be mentioned by the tenderer. | | | |
| 2 | Model | To be mentioned by the tenderer. | | | |
| 3 | Country of
Manufacturer | USA/UK/EU Countries/ Japan/Korea or Equivalent. | | | |
| 4 | Country of
Shipment: | Should be same as manufacturing country | | | |
| 5 | Product
Condition | Brand New & Unused | | | |
| 6 | Structural Theme | Space Shuttle | | | |
| 7 | Motion Base | i. 6 Degrees of Freedom (DoF) hydraulic or
pneumatic or electric motion base complete of
6 hydraulic or pneumatic or electric
Cylinders/Motors, 6 Electronic valves. ii. The whole capsule must rotate horizontally up
to 360° during the ride. iii. All system controls and electrical cabinets
have to be integrated with the dynamic
platform. | | | |
| 8 | Passenger
Capsule | i. The Passenger capsule must be constructed
using aluminum/steel frames and fiberglass or
sturdy sandwich panel ii. Outer clad with paneling and themed interior
have to be fitted with the capsule. | | | |

The Tenderer shall fill up the column 4 and 5 of the following tables :

| 0 | G | |
|----|----------------|---|
| 9 | Seats | i. Each seat must consists of reinforcing frame, |
| | | with upholstered base and back seat pads |
| | | raised between each seat to prevent "sliding" |
| | | ii. The rear of each seat will be fitted with a 'grab |
| | | rail' to ensure rider comfort and safety |
| 10 | Safety: | i. In the event of a power and/or computer failure |
| | | the platform must settle into loading/unloading |
| | | position on its rest stands and the door can be |
| | | opened. |
| | | ii. Emergency stop button and Emergency lighting |
| | | must be inside the capsule. |
| | | iii. Inside the capsule smoke detector, seat belts |
| | D | and sensor on each seat must be installed. |
| 11 | Performance: | The range of movement should be: |
| | | i. Heave: minimum +/- 280 mm. |
| | | ii. Surge: minimum +/- 280 mm. |
| | | iii. Sway: minimum +/- 280 mm. |
| | | iv. Roll range: minimum +/- 15 Degree |
| | | v. Pitch range: minimum +/- 15 Degree |
| | | vi. Yaw range: minimum +/- 15 Degree |
| 12 | System Power | Standard 3 phase, neutral and earth 380/400 volts |
| | | 50 cycles. |
| | | |
| 13 | Air Compressor | i. Direct starter with Electromechanical ON/OFF |
| | and Tank | switch. |
| | | ii. Poly-V belt transmission with Compact and |
| | | modular design. |
| | | iii. Power: Minimum 4kW |
| | | iv. Pressure: Minimum 8 bar. |
| | | v. Industrial grade air tank with minimum |
| | | capacity 250 Liters |
| 14 | Effects | Must be included (i. Wind, ii. Strobe and iii. Laser |
| 11 | | Beam Light) |
| | | i. Wind – powerful fans provide an air stream to |
| | | give the illusion of moving along fast. |
| | | ii. Strobes– placed to shine through the smoke |
| | | creating an interesting effect – flickering fire |
| | | |
| | | for example. |
| | | iii. Laser beam light– for brilliant light effects. |
| | | Optional Effects: (iv Bubbles, v. Snow and |
| | | vi. Smoke) |
| | | iv. Bubbles – descend from overhead. |
| | | v. Snow – snowflakes descend on the riders. |
| | | vi. Smoke – rises from low down. |

192 Rr Alt answer Dulo

| 15 | Special Effects | The following effects must be installed in the seats: |
|----|-------------------|---|
| | | i. Neck Blast – one air jets near the top of the |
| | | seat which catch the rider in the neck or back |
| | | of head. |
| | | ii. Leg tickler – flexible tubing rapidly and lightly |
| | | striking the lower legs. |
| | | iii. Air Blast – from back of seat in front (and a |
| | | bar in case of front row of seats, rear seats do |
| | | not have or require rear Air Blast directed at |
| | | rider in seat to the rear) |
| | | iv. Facial water spray – water being sprayed on |
| | | face, comes as surprise to the riders. |
| 16 | Motor: | i. Hydraulic or Pneumatic Pump or Electric |
| 10 | MOIOI. | |
| | | Pump/Motor- Minimum 20 kW for 6 DoF |
| | | ii. 360° horizontal rotating Motor- Minimum 3 |
| | | kW Brushless Servo Motor Connected to Gear |
| | | Box |
| 17 | Documentation | These Documentation and backup copies have to be |
| | | supplied: |
| | | i. Software and Hardware Manual |
| | | ii. Site preparation guides |
| | | iii. Backup copies of the software |
| | | iv. System settings and calibration data |
| 18 | Operating | Linux or Windows (Licensed) with professional |
| | Software | show control software |
| | | |
| 19 | Control System | i. Advanced Control system with PLC and |
| | 2 | Touch Screen. |
| | | ii. Two computers one inside the capsule for |
| | | playing movies and the other in the operator |
| | | panel to control the 6 cylinders and horizontal |
| | | rotation. |
| | | iii. Control Software License must be perpetual. |
| 20 | Video Imaging | Full HD Immersive Video, 3D Stereoscopy must be |
| 20 | video maging | on the front screen. |
| 21 | 3D circular | |
| 21 | | |
| | polarized plastic | ii. High-End 3D filters, |
| | glasses | iii. No ghosting, |
| | | iv. Perfect channel separation, |
| | | v. Washable Circular 3D Lens, |
| | | vi. Minimum 99.5% Light transmission |
| | | efficiency. |
| 22 | Sound System | i. High Quality 5.1 Surround Sound. |
| | | ii. Minimum Five (5) speakers installed inside the |
| | | capsule with minimum power of 150 Watt |
| | | each |
| | | iii. One (1)Subwoofer of minimum 300 Watt |
| | | iv. Two(2) Amplifiers of (300 + 300=) 600 Watt |
| | | v. One Mixer |
| L | 1 | |

BRA She answer Drie

| 23 | Minimum Space
Required | Diameter 8 meters horizontally. Vertically 5 meters. | | |
|----|---------------------------------------|---|--|--|
| 24 | Projection
and/or monitor | Tenderer can choose either Option-A or Option-B Option-A Twelve LED Monitor must be installed Four monitors on the left, Four monitors on the right, Two monitors at the front and Two monitors at the top. Monitor size minimum 55 inch of Full HD 3D Option-B 270 degrees projection system covering front and two side walls Each of the three walls must have minimum projection area of 10 m x 5 m (W x H). The projection screen will be outside of the capsule. Projectors: Minimum 7,000 lumens Resolution: WUXGA, 1920 x 1200 Aspect Ratio: 16:10 Contrast Ratio: Minimum 2,500,000 : 1 Light source: Laser Light source Lifetime: Minimum 20000 hours Colour Reproduction: Upto 1.07 billion | | |
| 25 | Movies
Dida Eiler | i. Immersive Movies: Minimum Two (2)
immersive full HD movies capable of giving a
270 degrees projection/display to give an
immersive experience. ii. 3D Movies: Minimum Eighteen (18) 3D full
HD movies capable of playing on the 2 front
monitors or 1 front projector to give a 3D
experience. | | |
| 26 | Ride Film
Licenses: | Films should have perpetual licenses to be used in all
existing and future planetariums/Science Museums
under the Ministry of Science and Technology,
Bangladesh. | | |
| 27 | Air
Conditioning | Sufficient air conditioning units have to be installed inside the capsule | | |
| 28 | Consumables
for special
effects | If the effects are included then sufficient
consumables for special effects like Smoke, Snow,
and Bubble must be provided for a minimum of
One (1) year's consumption. | | |

| 29 | Installation and | i. The system has to be installed by qualified |
|----|------------------|---|
| 27 | Commissioning: | personals on a turnkey basis. |
| | commissioning. | ii. If any accessories/spare parts are needed for |
| | | the turnkey installation the bidder has to |
| | | supply those. |
| | | iii. The installation shall be deemed to be |
| | | successfully commissioned if it is finished, |
| | | constructed, and performed according to the |
| | | |
| | | following norms: |
| | | a. Demonstration by Bidder to the |
| | | Procuring Agency that all systems |
| | | function correctly. |
| | | b. All features and fittings are finished and |
| | | fitted as per specification. |
| | | c. The entire unit gives trouble-free |
| | | operations for a period of Four (4) hours |
| | | in a span of Eight (8) hours for three (3) |
| | | consecutive days. |
| 30 | Training of the | i. For regular operations and maintenance of |
| | Operators: | the machine, two persons of the procuring |
| | • | entity must be trained by Bidder's engineers |
| | | at the site on correct operational |
| | | procedures of the machine, normal |
| | | maintenance, and troubleshooting practices |
| | | during and after the installation and |
| | | commissioning of the machine. |
| | | ii. The training period will be three days after |
| | | installation and commissioning |
| 31 | PSI (Pre- | i. Pre-Shipment Inspection (PSI) for a minimum |
| | Shipment | of five(5) members for at least Seven(7) days, |
| | Inspection): | including travel time, must be borne by the |
| | | supplier. |
| | | ii. If for any unavoidable circumstances, the PSI |
| | | couldn't be taken place then any |
| | | internationally accepted method chosen by the |
| | | procuring authority must be used for the |
| | | Inspection before shipment. |
| 32 | Approved / | Must have CE/similar Certificate, and meet all |
| | Qualified | applicable risk standards for dynamic ride systems. |
| | /Compliance | |
| | Certification: | |
| | | |

192 Rr Alt answer Drie

| 22 | | | |
|----|---------------|--|--|
| 33 | Technical | Should be included during bidding: | |
| | Diagram | i. Diagram of the entire seating plan and for the | |
| | | motion platforms and handle bars | |
| | | ii. Diagram of the external fans/AC, speakers | |
| | | iii. Diagram of the screen location, | |
| | | Monitor/projector location | |
| | | iv. Any other technical requirements | |
| | | v. All the diagram should include plan and | |
| | | section/elevation | |
| | | vi. Schematic of the connectivity and dependent | |
| | | equipment. | |
| 34 | Warranty: | Minimum 3 (three) Years Warranty with all kinds | |
| | | of Spare Parts and Maintenance & Servicing on | |
| | | Site. | |
| 35 | Free Service: | Minimum 2 (two) Years free service after the | |
| | | warranty period. | |
| | | | |
| 36 | Spare parts | List of Spare parts/Accessories: | |
| | /Accessories | 1) 1 hydraulic/pneumatic/electric valve | |
| | | 2) 10 Relay and 10 fuses | |
| | | 3) 2 LED minimum 55 inch monitors/or one | |
| | | projector | |
| | | 4) 1 Hard disc drive loaded with all the | |
| | | Software | |
| | | 5) 1 Extra Air conditioning unit | |
| | | 6) 3 Air filter for air compressor etc | |
| | | 7) 3 Air compressor oil filter | |
| | | 8) 3 Oil Filter for Hydraulic Power unit | |
| | | 9) 10L Oil for the Compressor10) 1 Pneumatic valves for open/close door | |
| | | 11) 1 Pneumatic valves for special effects | |
| | | 12) 1 transducer | |
| | | 13) 2 computers (1 for show control and 1 for | |
| | | motion control) | |
| | | 14) Consumables for special effects | |
| | | () Consumations for special effects | |
| | | i. Besides the above listed items other required | |
| | | accessories and spare parts have to be | |
| | | tabulated in the proposal. | |
| | | ii. All the accessories and spare parts should be | |
| | | offered with their unit price. | |
| | | iii. Availability of all the required spare parts and | |
| | | accessories must be ensured for the life time | |
| | | of the system. | |
| | | iv. The supplied spare parts and accessories will | |
| | | be used after the three (3) years warranty | |
| | | period. | |
| | | | |

12 Rr Alt answer Drie

| 37 | Surrounding | i. Should include one 55 inch HD/4K display | | |
|----|----------------|---|--|--|
| | Display | screen (promotion explained) | | |
| | | ii. Should have a promotional wall graphics of | | |
| | | 24 ' X 6' minimum around the external wall | | |
| | | of the entrance | | |
| | | iii. All the text should be in Bengali (English | | |
| | | optional). | | |
| 38 | Display Screen | i. Should have minimum HD resolution | | |
| | | ii. Screen technology minimum LED | | |
| | | iii. Should be able to play out content in loop | | |
| | | either using internal memory, or using an | | |
| | | external flash drive to be supplied by the | | |
| | | tenderer | | |
| | | iv. Should have slim bezel | | |
| | | v. Power consumption not more than 150 Watts | | |
| | | vi. Should have internal speakers (stereo, RMS | | |
| | | output around 20 Watt) | | |
| | | vii. Should include wall mounting accessories and | | |
| | | remote | | |
| 39 | UPS | UPS should be supplied to back up the electronic | | |
| | | equipment (like computer, server, monitors etc.) at | | |
| | | least for 20 minutes | | |
| 40 | Dehumidifier | Dehumidifiers with sufficient capacity must be | | |
| | | provided for the control/ equipment room | | |
| | | | | |

12 Rr Alt answer Der

169

6.3 Form of Completion Certificate

Contract No: To: Date:

[Name of Contractor]

Pursuant to GCC Clause 39 (Completion of the Facilities) of the General Conditions of the Contract entered into between yourselves and the Employer dated *[insert date]*, for the supply and installation of plant and Services for *[name of contract]*, we hereby notify you that the following part(s) of the Facilities was (were) complete on the date specified below, and that, in accordance with the terms of the Contract, the Employer hereby takes over the said part(s) of the Facilities, together with the responsibility for care and custody and the risk of loss thereof on the date mentioned below.

| 1. | Description | of | the | Facilities | or | part | thereof: |
|----|-------------|----|-----|------------|----|------|----------|
|----|-------------|----|-----|------------|----|------|----------|

2. Date of Completion:

However, you are required to complete the outstanding items listed in the attachment hereto as soon as practicable.

This letter does not relieve you of your obligation to complete the execution of the Facilities in accordance with the Contract nor of your obligations during the Defect Liability Period.

Very truly yours,

for and on behalf of the Employer

[Signature]

[Title of the Project Manager]

6.4 Form of Operational Acceptance Certificate

Contract No: To: Date:

[Name of Contractor]

Pursuant to GCC Clause 40.3 (Operational Acceptance) of the General Conditions of the Contract entered into between yourselves and the Employer dated *[insert date]*, for the supply and installation of plant and Services for *[name of contract]*, we hereby notify you that the Functional Guarantees of the following part(s) of the Facilities were satisfactorily attained on the date specified below.

| 1. | Description | of | the | Facilities | or | part | thereof: |
|----|-------------|----|-----|------------|----|------|----------|
| | | | | | | | |

2. Date of Operational Acceptance:

This letter does not relieve you of your obligation to complete the execution of the Facilities in accordance with the Contract nor of your obligations during the Defect Liability Period.

Very truly yours,

for and on behalf of the Employer

- [Signature]
- [Title of the Project Manager]

6.5 Form of Change Order Procedure and Forms

Contract No: To: Date:

[Name of Contractor]

CONTENTS

- 1. General
- 2. Change Order Log
- 3. References for Changes

ANNEXES

- Annex 1 Request for Change Proposal
- Annex 2 Estimate for Change Proposal
- Annex 3 Acceptance of Estimate
- Annex 4 Change Proposal
- Annex 5 Change Order
- Annex 6 Pending Agreement Change Order

182 Rr Alt answer Dros

Annex 7 Application for Change Proposal

Change Order Procedure

1. General

This section provides samples of procedures and forms for implementing changes in the Facilities during the performance of the Contract in accordance with GCC Clause 64 (Change in the Facilities) of the General Conditions.

2. Change Order Log

The Contractor shall keep an up-to-date Change Order Log to show the current status of Requests for Change and Changes authorized or pending, as Annex 8. Entries of the Changes in the Change Order Log shall be made to ensure that the log is up-to-date. The Contractor shall attach a copy of the current Change Order Log in the monthly progress report to be submitted to the Employer.

3. References for Changes

- (1) Request for Change as referred to in GCC Clause64 shall be serially numbered CR-X-nnn.
- (2) Estimate for Change Proposal as referred to in GCC Clause 64 shall be serially numbered CN-X-nnn.
- (3) Acceptance of Estimate as referred to in GCC Clause 64 shall be serially numbered CA-X-nnn.
- (4) Change Proposal as referred to in GCC Clause 64 shall be serially numbered CP-X-nnn.
- (5) Change Order as referred to in GCC Clause 64 shall be serially numbered CO-Xnnn.
- Note: (a) Requests for Change issued from the Employer's Home Office and the Site representatives of the Employer shall have the following respective references:

| Home Office | CR-H-nnn |
|-------------|----------|
| Site | CR-S-nnn |

182 25 Aler answer Pro

(b) The above number "nnn" is the same for Request for Change, Estimate for Change Proposal, Acceptance of Estimate, Change Proposal and Change Order.

Annex 1. Request for Change Proposal

(Employer's Letterhead)

To:

Date:

Attention:

Contract Name: Contract Number:

With reference to the captioned Contract, you are requested to prepare and submit a Change Proposal for the Change noted below in accordance with the following instructions within _____ days of the date of this letter _____.

Title of Change: ______
 Change Request No. ______
 Originator of Change: Employer: ______
 Originator of Change: Employer: _______
 Employer: _______
 Description of Change Proposal No. ______1^6:

- 5. Facilities and/or Item No. of equipment related to the requested Change:
- 6. Reference drawings and/or technical documents for the request of Change:

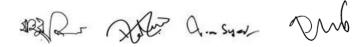
Drawing No./Document No. Description

- 7. Detailed conditions or special requirements on the requested Change:
- 8. General Terms and Conditions:
 - (a) Please submit your estimate to us showing what effect the requested Change will have on the Contract Price.
 - (b) Your estimate shall include your claim for the additional time, if any, for completion of the requested Change.
 - (c) If you have any opinion negative to the adoption of the requested Change in connection with the conformability to the other provisions of the Contract or the safety of the Plant or Facilities, please inform us of your opinion in your proposal of revised provisions.
 - (d) Any increase or decrease in the work of the Contractor relating to the services of its personnel shall be calculated.

2r Alt answer PM

(e) You shall not proceed with the execution of the work for the requested Change until we have accepted and confirmed the amount and nature in writing.

| Signature: | [insert signature of authorised representative of the Employer] | | | | |
|-------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| Name: | [insert full name of signatory with
National ID Number] | | | | |
| Title of the Signatory: | [insert title of the Signatory] | | | | |
| Name of the Employer: | [insert name of the Employer] | | | | |



Annex 2. Estimate for Change Proposal

(Contractor's Letterhead)

To:

Date:

Attention:

Contract Name: Contract Number:

With reference to your Request for Change Proposal, we are pleased to notify you of the approximate cost of preparing the below-referenced Change Proposal in accordance with GCC Sub-Clause64.2.1 of the General Conditions. We acknowledge that your agreement to the cost of preparing the Change Proposal, in accordance with GCC Sub-Clause64.2.2, is required before estimating the cost for change work.

| 1. | Title | of Ch | nange: | | |
|----|-------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|----------|
| 2. | Cha | nge R | Request No./Rev | .: | |
| 3. | Briet | f Desc | cription of Chang | ge: | |
| 4. | Sch | eduleo | d Impact of Cha | nge: | |
| 5. | Cost | t for P | Preparation of Ch | nange Proposal: | 17 |
| | (a) | Engi | ineering | | (Amount) |
| | | ., | Engineer
Draftsperson
Sub-total | hrs x rate/hr =
hrs x rate/hr =
hrs | |
| | | | Total Engineer | ing Cost | |
| | (b) | Othe | er Cost | | |
| | Tota | l Cos | t (a) + (b) | | |
| | | | | | |

| Signature: | [insert signature of authorised representative of the Employer] | | | | |
|-------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| Name: | [insert full name of signatory with
National ID Number] | | | | |
| Title of the Signatory: | [insert title of the Signatory] | | | | |
| Name of the Employer: | [insert name of the Employer] | | | | |

John Que synt

¹⁷ Costs shall be in the currencies of the Contract.

Annex 3. Acceptance of Estimate

(Employer's Letterhead)

To:

Date:

Attention:

Contract Name: Contract Number:

We hereby accept your Estimate for Change Proposal and agree that you should proceed with the preparation of the Change Proposal.

| 1. | Title of Change: | |
|----|------------------|--|
| | | |

182 Rr Stor a. sun PMO

2. Change Request No./Rev.: _____

3. Estimate for Change Proposal No./Rev.: _____

4. Acceptance of Estimate No./Rev.: _____

5. Brief Description of Change: _____

6. Other Terms and Conditions: In the event that we decide not to order the Change accepted, you shall be entitled to compensation for the cost of preparation of Change Proposal described in your Estimate for Change Proposal mentioned in para. 3 above in accordance with GCC Clause64 of the General Conditions.

| Signature: | [insert signature of authorised representative of the Employer] |
|-------------------------|---|
| Name: | [insert full name of signatory with
National ID Number] |
| Title of the Signatory: | [insert title of the Signatory] |
| Name of the Employer: | [insert name of the Employer] |

Annex 4. Change Proposal

(Contractor's Letterhead)

To:

Date:

Attention:

Contract Name: Contract Number:

| In
 | | | | | Request
_, we hereby | | | | Proposal
s follows: | No. |
|-------------|-------|-------------------|------------|-------------|-------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. | Title | of Change | : | | | | _ | | | |
| 2. | Char | nge Propos | sal No./F | Rev.: | | | | | | |
| 3. | Origi | nator of Cl | hange: | | er: [
:or: | | | | | |
| 4. | Brief | Descriptio | on of Cha | ange: | | | | | _ | |
| 5. | Reas | sons for Ch | nange: | | | | | | | |
| 6. | Facil | ities and/ | or Iten | n No. o | f Equipmen | t related | to tl | he re | equested | Change: |
| 7. | Refe | rence drav | vings ar | id/or techi | nical docume | nts for the | e reque | sted C | Change: | |
| | Draw | <u>/ing/Docun</u> | nent No | <u>.</u> | <u>Descriptio</u> | <u>n</u> | | | | |
| 8. | Estin | nate of inc | rease/de | ecrease to | the Contrac | t Price res | sulting f | from C | Change Pro | oposal: ¹⁸ |
| <u>(Amo</u> | ount) | | | | | | | | | |
| | (a) | Direct ma | terial | | | | | | | |
| | (b) | Major cor | nstructio | n equipme | ent | | | | | |
| | (c) | Direct fiel | d labor (| Total | hrs) | | | | | |
| | (d) | Subcontra | acts | | | | | | | |
| | (e) | Indirect m | naterial a | and labor | | | | | | |
| | (f) | Site supe | rvision | | | | | | | |

約

(g) Head office technical staff salaries

Q ... Syd 1

¹⁸ Costs shall be in the currencies of the Contract.

| Process engineer | hrs @ | rate/hr |
|--------------------|-------|---------|
| Project engineer | hrs @ | rate/hr |
| Equipment engineer | hrs @ | rate/hr |
| Procurement | hrs @ | rate/hr |
| Draftsperson | hrs @ | rate/hr |
| Total | hrs | |

- (h) Extraordinary costs (computer, travel, etc.)
- (i) Fee for general administration, _____% of Items
- (j) Taxes and customs duties

Total lump sum cost of Change Proposal (Sum of items (a) to (j))

Cost to prepare Estimate for Change Proposal (Amount payable if Change is not accepted)

- 9. Additional time for Completion required due to Change Proposal
- 10. Effect on the Functional Guarantees
- 11. Effect on the other terms and conditions of the Contract
- 12. Validity of this Proposal: within *[Number]* days after receipt of this Proposal by the Employer
- 13. Other terms and conditions of this Change Proposal:
 - (a) You are requested to notify us of your acceptance, comments or rejection of this detailed Change Proposal within _____ days from your receipt of this Proposal.
 - (b) The amount of any increase and/or decrease shall be taken into account in the adjustment of the Contract Price.
 - (c) Contractor's cost for preparation of this Change Proposal:²

| Signature: | [insert signature of authorised representative of the Contractor] | | | | |
|-------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| Name: | [insert full name of signatory with
National ID Number] | | | | |
| Title of the Signatory: | [insert title of the Signatory] | | | | |
| Name of the Contractor: | [insert name of the Contractor] | | | | |

² Specify where necessary.

Annex 5. Change Order

(Employer's Letterhead)

To:

Date:

Attention:

Contract Name: Contract Number:

We approve the Change Order for the work specified in the Change Proposal (No. _____), and agree to adjust the Contract Price, Time for Completion and/or other conditions of the Contract in accordance with GCC Clause64 of the General Conditions.

| 1. | Title of Change: | | | _ | | |
|------|--------------------------|------------|-------------------|-------------|--|--|
| 2. | Change Request No./Rev.: | | | | | |
| 3. | Change Order No./Rev | .: | | | | |
| 4. | Originator of Change: | | | | | |
| 5. | Authorized Price: | | | | | |
| | Ref. No.: | | Da | ate: | | |
| | Foreign currency portio | n | plus Local currer | ncy portion | | |
| 6. | Adjustment of Time for | Completion | | | | |
| | None
days | Increase | days | Decrease | | |
| 7. | Other effects, if any | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Auth | orized by:
(Employer) | | | Date: | | |
| | pted by:
tractor) | | | Date: | | |

12 Rr Alt answer Dro

Annex 6. Pending Agreement Change Order

(Employer's Letterhead)

To:

Date:

Attention:

Contract Name: Contract Number:

We instruct you to carry out the work in the Change Order detailed below in accordance with GCC Clause64 of the General Conditions.

| 1. | Title of Change |): | | | | | | |
|----|----------------------------|-------------------|-----------|---------|------------|----------|------------|-----------|
| 2. | | Request | | | | | oosal | No./Rev.: |
| 3. | Contractor's Ch | ange Proposal N | lo./Rev.: | | | | | dated: |
| 4. | Brief Descriptic | on of Change: | | | | | | |
| 5. | Facilities and | or Item No. | of equip | oment | related | to the | requested | Change: |
| 6. | Reference Dra | wings and/or tec | hnical do | cumen | ts for the | requeste | ed Change: | |
| | Drawing/Docur | nent No. | <u>D</u> | escript | ion | | | |
| 7. | Adjustment of ⁻ | Fime for Comple | tion: | | | | | |
| 8. | Other change i | n the Contract te | erms: | | | | | |

9. Other terms and conditions:

| Signature: | [insert signature of authorised representative of the Employer] |
|-------------------------|---|
| Name: | [insert full name of signatory with
National ID Number] |
| Title of the Signatory: | [insert title of the Signatory] |
| Name of the Employer: | [insert name of the Employer] |

12 Rr Alt answer PMO

Annex 7. Application for Change Proposal

| (Contractor's | Letterhead) |
|---------------|-------------|
|---------------|-------------|

To:

Date:

Attention:

Contract Name: Contract Number:

We hereby propose that the below-mentioned work be treated as a Change in the Facilities.

| Title of Change: | | |
|--|---|--|
| Application for Change Proposal No./Rev.: | | |
| | dated: | |
| | | |
| Brief Description of Change: | | |
| Reasons for Change: | | |
| Order of Magnitude Estimation (in the currencies of the Contract): | | |
| Scheduled Impact of Change: | | |
| | Application for Change Proposal No./Rev.: | |

- 7. Effect on Functional Guarantees, if any:
- 8. Appendix:

| Signature: | [insert signature of authorised representative of the Contractor] |
|-------------------------|---|
| Name: | [insert full name of signatory with
National ID Number] |
| Title of the Signatory: | [insert title of the Signatory] |
| Name of the Contractor: | [insert name of the Contractor] |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

Signature

Seal

182

6.6 Supplementary Information

[The Tenderer shell furnish additional description/information covering all activities, if any]

12 Rr Not answer Drie

Section 7. Drawings

[Drawing attached in another sheet having number : 01 and 02]

12 Rr Alt answer PM

192 Rr Alt answer Dulo